

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 4th day of February 1963 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 met in regular meeting. The following members were present:

C.W. Moore	President
Roy Turnbull	Vice-president
A.J. Dallas	Director
Carl Janes	Director

The following members were absent:

A.A. Mora	Secretary
-----------	-----------

The following business was transacted to-wit:

Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Report made and accepted on the BHFA Inspection on 28 Jan. and the sewer service lead program. A garage building for all equipment owned by the District was discussed and the manager was instructed to obtain more information as to cost and method of construction.

Motion made by Mr Roy Turnbull seconded by Mr. A.J. Dallas that the radios be dismantled and removed from the District trucks as they were not needed. The manager made a statement that he thought they would make the operation more economical and effeceint; he pointed out that there was no communications with the mainland pump house nor the one on the Island at the Ferry landing. Vote was called and all Directors present voted AYE no NOES.

The manager was instructed by Mr. Roy Turnbull with the concurrence of all Directors present that any purchase over \$50.00 was to be referred to the Board of Directors before being made.

Motion made by Mr. Carl Janes seconded by Mr. Roy Turnbull that no sales of any kind be made to citizens of the Island and no equipment or material be loaned to anyone. After discussion vote was called and all Directors present voted AYE no NOES.

Manager was instructed to obtain prices on fencing for all pump stations and submit to the Board at the next regular meeting.

Motion properly made and seconded the meeting was adjourned.


President, Nueces Co. W.C.&I.D. #4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 2nd day of March 1963 the Board of Directors for Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 held a special meeting at the Water District Office at 9:30 a m with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

A bank note with the First State Bank of Aransas Pass, Texas in the amount of \$1840.00 was presented to the Board for approval and signature. The President, Mr. Moore and Vice-President, Mr/ Turnbull signed the note.

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull seconded by Mr. Dallas that Mr. John Roberts be billed for labor and material to lower the sewer service lead in his trailer park located on the corner of Beach St. and Station St. Motion was carried with the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas
Noes: None

Motion made on the 4th of February 1963 in regards to the loaning of materials and equipment to be modified to read;

Material and equipment may be loaned in an emergency. Any equipment loaned is to be returned in the same condition as when borrowed and material must be replaced.

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Janes that rental of the District backhoe with operator be established at eight dollars and fifty cents (\$8.50) per hour. Motion was carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas
Noes: None

Motion made by Mr. Dallas, Seconded by Mr. Mora to modify the motion made on the 4th of February regarding the purchasing of supplies and material over \$50.00, to read as follows:

Any new equipment costs over \$50.00 is to be approved by the Board prior to the purchase. Operating supplies and maintainance materials to be excluded, from this regulation.

Motion was carried with the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas
Noes: None

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 14th day of March 1963 the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 held a special meeting at 5:00 p m at the Water District Office.

The following members were present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

The following business was transacted to-wit:

Letter was written on March 14, 1963 by Mr. M. A. Mathews, Manager to Mr. John Roberts instructing him to remove the radios from equipment and water district office. The letter was read and approved by the members of the Board.

Motion made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Turnbull that Mr. Moore contact Mr. Roberts on March 18, 1963 providing the radios have not been removed from the office and trucks by this date. Motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas
Noes: None

Motion made by Mr. Tunbull seconded by Mr. Dallas to write Mr. R. E. McCarty and Mr. Charles Smith that the laying of service leads will be discontinued on March 24, 1963. No free service will be installed after this date.

Motion being duly made and seconded meeting was adjourned.

C. W. Moore
C. W. Moore, President

C. W. Moore

February 22, 1963

Roy F. Turnbull

A. A. Mora

Mr. John D. Roberts

Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Mr. Roberts:

We have had in operation the 3 Citizen band, 2-way radios for some 30 days. In this period we have had no emergency arise but have found that the units have more than justified their cost in routine daily operational control. In actual fact the introduction of these communication sets has enabled the Water District to exercise much closer supervision of the plant and pumping installations and at the same time to never lose contact with the office for any minor emergency conditions that might arise.

We have found them to be an excellent tool and I would be reluctant to endeavor to operate without these units now that we have phased them in to our system.

Thank you for your assistance and cooperation.

Very truly yours,

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

M. A. Mathews, Manager

MAM/mas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 21th day of March 1963 a Special Meeting of the Board of Directors for Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 was held in the regular meeting place at 7:30 pm with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

Also Present: M. A. Mathews, Manager
John D. Roberts, Beachway, Inc.
Jim Ritchey, Plumber

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Janes that Mr. Ritchey be refunded \$8.00 for over charge on backhoe rental. Mr. Ritchey was quoted \$7.50 by the Board then charged \$8.50 per hour as stated in the minutes of the meeting on March 2nd, 1963. Henceforth, backhoe rental with operator will be \$8.50. Motion carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes, Dallas

Noes: None

The purchase of radio equipment for the District was discussed by Mr. Mathews.

The Board Members at a meeting on the 4th of February had voted to have the radio equipment removed from Water District Equipment.

Mr. John D. Roberts of Beachway, Inc., explained the value and use of the radio equipment to the Water District.

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Janes that a contract for thirty (30) years be approved with San Patricio Municipal Water District based on maximum consumption possible with the pump station and transmission lines now owned by the District. The Manager, Mr. M. A. Mathews, was authorized to negotiate the contract. Motion was carried with the following vote:

Ayes: Messrs: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Dallas, Janes

Noes: None

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 28th day of March 1963 a special meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held after proper notices had been given. The meeting was held at 2:00 p.m. at the Water District Office, with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
A. J. Dallas	Director


Absent: Carl Janes Director

Also present was Mr. W. A. Edwards, President of San Patricio Municipal Water District, Ingleside, Texas.

The following business was transacted to-wit:

Motion was made by Mr. A. J. Dallas, seconded by Mr. A. A. Mora, that Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 co-operate with the San Patricio Municipal Water District in the planning and organization stages of the 30 inch raw water line project and that Mr. M. A. Mathews, Manager for Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 be authorized to devote such time as required to assist Mr. W. A. Edwards and the San Patricio Municipal Water District. Such time to be accounted for and submitted to the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 upon call. San Patricio Municipal Water District to reimburse Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 for the use of automotive equipment on a milage basis. Nothing in this motion to be implied or construed that Mr. M. A. Mathews is relieved of his first obligation to the Port Aransas Water District. After considerable favorable discussion Mr. C. W. Moore, President, called for a vote. All members present voting aye, no noes.

Motion being properly made and seconded, meeting was adjourned.


C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 8th day of May 1963 the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 met in Special Session at 9:00 am at the water district office with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

Also Present: Mr. Jim Ritchey, Port Plumbing Company.
The following business was transacted to-wit:

Mr. Ritchey presented a problem at wig-wam cottage. The repairs were to be made Monday, May 13, 1963 with district crews.

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Mora that Mr. Ritchey be reimbursed for actual costs on Wig-Wam plumbing repairs. Motion was carried with the following votes:

Ayes: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

Noes: None

Motion was made by Mr. Mora, seconded by Mr. Turnbull that a 2 inch water line be laid to Dolphin Lane. Motion carried by following vote:

Ayes: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

Noes: None

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Dallas that sewer service be extended on Avenue "A" to the last house. Motion carried by following vote:

Ayes: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

Noes: None

Motion made by Mr. Mora, seconded by Mr. Janes that 2 inch line be laid on Avenue "F" to replace old line. Motion carried by following vote:

Ayes: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

Noes: None

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Mora that 4 inch line on Port Street be extended to County Pier area. Developer to pay costs of 2 inch line labor and materials after first 100 feet. District will pay the difference in cost of 2 inch and 4 inch line. Motion carried by following vote:

Ayes: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

Noes: None

Motion being properly made and seconded, meeting was adjourned.



C. W. Moore, President

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 11th day of June, 1963, a Special Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at 4:00 p m at the Water District Office, with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
A. J. Dallas	Director

Also present: Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr., Fiscal Agent for the District

Absent: Mr. Carl Janes Director

Meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President, Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr reported to the Board on the status of the Special Sewer Construction Fund and gave his recommendations on the tax rate to be established for 1964. He suggested that Sewer Tax be lowered from \$0.65 to \$0.55 per \$100.00 valuation, and that the Water Tax remain at a \$1.10. Mr. Jackson also recommended that the District expend the \$1626.89 surplus in the Special Sewer Construction Account for pipe and related sewer items.

Motion was made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Mora that the tax rate as proposed by the Fiscal Agent, Mr. Jackson, be adopted for 1964. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers; Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Mora that the District buy sewer tile and related items for sewer extension work to be paid for from the surplus money in the Special Sewer Construction Account. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Mora, that Mr. W. C. Jackson's, Fiscal Agent fee be paid. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora, and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion was made by Mr. Mora, seconded by Mr. Turnbull, that the Bond Attorney's statement as rendered be paid. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Discussion was held in regards to the Garbage Collection and the possibility of a day off for the truck driver. Consensus was that during the summer months it would be impractical to accomplish and that the matter would be discussed after Labor Day and acted upon.

General discussion was held in regards to the sale of the surplus 40,000 gallons storage tanks, surplus pumps, fittings and switch boxes that were intricate parts of the old system.

Motion was made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Dallas that a price of \$1500.00 each or two for \$2500.00 be placed on the tanks on an as is, where is basis. Prices had been established by prior action as to surplus pumps @ \$100.00 each including motors and fittings. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers; Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Board discussed sale of 4 inch channel crossing and instructed the Manager to investigate Gulfside Gas Co. and General Telephone Company as prospective buyers.

Motion was made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Dallas, to purchase the K & E level from Mr. Tom McNamara for \$150.00 to be paid for from the Special Sewer Account. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers; Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion was made by Mr. Turnbull, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the proper legal steps be taken to place surplus real estate on sale on a sealed bid basis. The Manager was instructed to contact Mr. George Prowse, Attorney, for the necessary legal work. Motion was carried:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion was made by Mr. Mora, seconded by Mr. Turnbull that Mr. Joe Stevens be appointed tax collector for the year 1964, the proper documents were signed and verified. Motion carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Dallas

NOES: None

Motion being properly made and seconded meeting was adjourned.


C. W. Moore, President

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

The Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 met in Special Session with the City Council of the CITY OF PORT ARANSAS the 2nd of August 1963 at 7:00 pm at the Water District Office, at which time the following business was discussed to-wit:

The following persons were present:

Board of Directors

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl James	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

City Council

Barney Farley, Mayor
Roy Pollock
Don Roy Farley
Carlos Moore
Jeanett Jones

Absent: Doyle R. Marek

The uniting in one office of the City and Water District and a pooling of equipment and manpower to effect a more efficient and economical operation of the two taxing agencies. Members of the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 and of the City Council of the CITY OF PORT ARANSAS were heard and a complete and thorough discussion was held on all facets of the proposed joint venture. The consensus of the two Boards was that this move would probably be of benefit to the Community and its Citizens. A tentative plan was agreed upon and will be instituted at a date to be set by the City in a formal Council meeting. General discussions were held on the construction of a joint office building at the Municipal Boat Harbor and an equipment barn to be built on Water District property for the joint use of both units. The City agreed to pay one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per month to the City Secretary as their share of her salary. Other reimbursements will be delayed or deferred until March 31, 1964 unless an earlier date is agreed upon by all concerned. Mr. A. A. Mora moved and Mr. A. J. Dallas seconded the following resolution:

BE IT SO RESOLVED that the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 are unanimously in favor of this joining of forces, sharing of office equipment, space and personell and so instruct their Manager to cooperate in the fullest with the City Council in formation and development of this joint effort.

Motion being properly made and second, meeting was adjourned.



C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

The Board of Directors of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 met in special session at 7:30 p. m. on the 18th of November 1963 with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director

and the following members absent A. J. Dallas.

The following business was transacted to-wit:

Minutes of the previous meeting was read and approved.

The contract with the Mustang Beach Development Corp. was presented and discussed. After a comprehensive discussion a motion was made that the President and Secretary of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 be authorized to sign the contracts with Mustang Beach Development Corp. as presented with the following modifications;

Page 2 of Contract #2, the following words to be added, individual house service taps on the transmission main be excluded from sharing in the minimum guarantee, said individual taps to be of 5/8 x 3/4 inches in size and that proper figures be inserted where applicable in the contracts.

Motion was made by Mr. Roy Turnbull and seconded by Mr. A. A. Mora that the contracts be accepted under the above described terms.

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers, Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Janes

NOES: None

A rate study and change was presented to the Board by the Manager. After extensive discussion the Board decided to delay action on the change in rates until the new Board is installed in January 1964 and instructed the Manager to present the proposed rate change at that time.

The Resolution calling for a Director's Election on January 13, 1964 to elect three (3) Directors was presented, discussed and a motion was made by Mr. Roy Turnbull and seconded by Mr. Carl Janes that the Resolution be approved. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers, Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Janes

NOES: None

Employment of an auditor was discussed and Mr. Ray Harris of Sinton was discussed. Motion was made by Mr. A. A. Mora,

seconded by Mr. Roy Turnbull that Mr. Harris, CPA, be employed by the District as their Auditor for 1963. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers, Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Janes

NOES: None

A letter from Mr. Jerry A. Revell was presented to the Board. A discussion followed with the following action taken; After a through discussion the Board by unanimous vote tabled Mr. Revell's request for future action.

A report on the garbage truck operation was presented and accepted by the Board.

A report on damage to the sewer plant laboratory was presented and accepted. The Board approved the Manager's actions in handling the situation.

A request by Mr. George Prowse, Attorney, was presented to the Board and discussed with the following action taken; Mr. Prowse be paid a fee of \$50.00 per month for legal services performed for the District, this sum to be retroactive from the first of January 1963. A motion was made by Mr. A. A. Mora, and seconded by Mr. Carl Janes that Mr. Prowse be retained by the District at \$50.00 per month, retroactive to the first of January 1963. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers, Moore, Turnbull, Mora and Janes

NOES: None

A report by the Manager on present and future water needs was presented and accepted by the Board.

A short financial report of the District was presented, discussed and accepted by the Board.

Motion was made by Mr. Turnbull and seconded by Mr. A. A. Mora that the meeting be adjourned.

C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

ORDER DECLARING RESULT OF ELECTION HELD ON THE 14TH DAY OF
JANUARY, 1964, FOR THE ELECTION OF THREE DIRECTORS OF NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

THE STATE OF TEXAS |

COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 30th day of January, 1964, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in special session with the following members present, to-wit:

<u>G. W. Moore</u>	President
<u>Roy F. Turnbull</u>	Vice-President
<u>A. A. Mora</u>	Secretary
<u>Carl Jones</u>	
<u>Andrew J. Dallas</u>	

and the following absent: None,
constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by said Board of Directors was the following:

There came on to be considered the returns of an election held on the 14th day of January, 1964, for the purpose of electing three (3) Directors to the Board of Directors of said District, and it appearing that said returns were duly and legally made and that there were cast at said election 66 valid and legal votes; that each of the candidates in said election received the following votes:

<u>NAMES OF CANDIDATES</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER OF VOTES RECEIVED</u>
Bill Cobb	<u>36</u>
August Doscher	<u>68</u>
P. Tom O'Donnell	<u>60</u>
Ed Tarrant	<u>22</u>
Roy Turnbull	<u>4</u>
Al Mora	<u>2</u>
Maubrey Nelson	<u>1</u>
W. W. Ousley	<u>1</u>
Carl Jones	<u>4</u>
W. H. Barr	<u>1</u>

IT IS, THEREFORE, FOUND, DECLARED AND SO ORDERED by the Board of Directors of said District that Bill Cobb, August Doscher and P. Tom O'Donnell received the highest number of votes at said election and are hereby declared duly elected members of the Board of Directors of said District, subject to taking their oaths and qualifying as provided under the laws of the State of Texas.

The above Order being read, it was moved and seconded that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted AYE: C. W. Moore, Ray F. Turnbull, A. A. Mora, Carl Jones and Andrew J. Dallas, and the following voted NO: None.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 20th day of January, 1964.

C. W. Moore
C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

A. A. Mora
A. A. MORA, SECRETARY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 20th day of January 1964 a special meeting was held by the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 at 7:30 P. M. at the Water District Office with the following members present:

C. W. Moore	President
Roy F. Turnbull	Vice-President
A. A. Mora	Secretary
Carl Janes	Director
A. J. Dallas	Director

And the following members absent None.

Also present were: Mr. Bill Cobb, Mr. August Doscher and Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell newly elected members to the Board.

Others present: Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the District

Mr. Tom Andrews, Attorney, Aransas Props., Inc.

Mr. Carlos Moore and Mr. Don Roy Farley, City Councilmen

The following business was trans-acted to-wit:

Meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President and the minutes of the previous meeting was read by Mr. A. A. Mora, Secretary and approved.

Mr. George Prowse, Attorney presented the ORDER DECLARING RESULTS OF ELECTION HELD ON THE 14TH DAY OF JANUARY 1964 FOR THE ELECTION OF THREE DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4. After the votes were canvassed the results were declared and the order was signed by Mr. C. W. Moore, President and Mr. A. A. Mora, Secretary.

Motion was made by Mr. Roy F. Turnbull and seconded by Mr. A. A. Mora that the men duly elected be installed. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers, Moore, Turnbull, Mora, Janes and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the District administered the oath of office to the three candidates declared elected; Mr. Bill Cobb, Mr. August Doscher and Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell. Upon completion of the Oath of Office the New Directors were seated.

Mr. C. W. Moore, President, at this time thanked the outgoing members for their faithful service on the Board of Directors.

Election of officers for the new year resulted in the following named men elected to the offices as noted;

C. W. Moore	President
August Doscher	Vice-President
Bill Cobb	Secretary

Mr. Tom Andrews, attorney for Aransas Properties, Inc. presented a request from his clients that consideration be given to a reevaluation of the properties held by this Corp. After considerable discussion the Board of Directors agreed to take Mr. Andrews request under consideration and would notify him at a later date of their decision.

An extensive discussion was held on future plans of the Water District in regards to the Garbage collection service. This discussion also encompassed a rate change for retail water sales. A report was presented setting forth the financial condition of the garbage service and the deficit incurred by this operation. A motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Cobb that the City of Port Aransas be requested to take over the operation of the garbage truck on the 1st of February 1964 and relieve the Water District from any further obligations in this area. After considerable discussion a vote was taken with the following results.

AYES: Messers, Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas

NOES: Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell

Mr. Carlos Moore and Mr. Don Roy Farley, Councilmen for the City of Port Aransas met with the Board of Directors and discussed the construction of a joint equipment barn and ware house. No definite action was taken pending the City Council meeting on the 22nd of January 1964.

Presentation of the annual report was presented by Mr. M. A. Mathews, Manager. The report was discussed and approved.

Presentation of the audit for the year ending September 30, 1963 was presented, discussed and approved.

Mr. M. A. Mathews, Manager for the District, requested permission to take one (1) weeks vacation to attend the A & M Short School for Management the first week of March. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Cobb that permission be given. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas, O'Donnell

NOES: None

Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas that the meeting be adjourned. Motion was carried unanimously.



C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT

667 ON 3722

with the boundaries of the County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. The following persons are hereby appointed officers of said election: Mrs. Don Farley, Presiding Judge; Mrs. Kate Rhodes, Assistant Judge; Mrs. Kate Mirnovich, Clerk; Mrs. Helen Hamilton, Clerk.

Immediately after said election has been held, the officers holding same shall make returns of the result thereof in triplicate, one being retained by the Presiding Judge, one to be delivered to the President of the Board, and one to be delivered to the Secretary. The ballot box and other election supplies and records shall be delivered to the Secretary at the office of the District and be preserved in said office as provided by law, except that the Stub box shall be returned to the District Clerk of Nueces County, Texas.

SECTION 7: The Secretary of the Board of Directors shall give notice of the election herein ordered by publishing a true copy of this Resolution and Order for Election signed by the President and attested by the Secretary of the Board of Directors, in a newspaper published in Nueces County and of general circulation within the area of the District, once each week for three successive weeks, the

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are resident qualified electors of the District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3: The names of the candidates for the office of Director will be placed on the ballot for said election in alphabetical order. Candidates for the office of Director may have their

SECTION 4: THAT an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 14th day of January, 1964, in NUECES COUNTY, WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, for the purpose of electing three Directors for said District.

SECTION 5: RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

SECTION 1: THAT an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 14th day of January, 1964, in NUECES COUNTY, WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, for the purpose of electing three Directors for said District.

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are resident qualified electors of the District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3: The names of the candidates for the office of Director will be placed on the ballot for said election in alphabetical order. Candidates for the office of Director may have their

LEGAL NOTICES

Published in the VOICE-Chronicle Thursday December 19, 26, 1963, and January 2, 1964.

NOTICE OF ELECTION OF THREE DIRECTORS FOR NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4. THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF NUECES TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

TAKE NOTICE that an election will be held on the 14th day of January, 1964, at the place, in the manner, and for the candidates for the office of said District, as set forth in the attached copy of an Order for Director's Election, duly entered by the Board of Directors of said above mentioned District on the 18th day of November, 1963. Said attached Order for Directors' Election is made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes.

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR DIRECTORS ELECTION THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF NUECES

On this the 18th day of November, 1963, the Board Improvement District No. 4 convened in special session of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement with the following members present, to-wit:

C. W. Moore, Director and President

Carl Janes, Director

Roy F. Turnbull, Director and Vice President

Andrew J. Dallas, Director

A. A. Mora, Director and Secretary

and the following absent:

James placed on the ballot for said election by complying with the provisions of Article 7880-145, Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes of Texas. The following named persons have duly filed as candidates for the office of Director in said election in the manner provided by law:

Bill Cobb

August Doscher

P. Tom O'Donnell

SECTION 4: IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V. A. T. S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Election held on January 14, 1964, for the election of three (3) Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. You may vote for the three candidates of your choice by placing an "X" in the square beside each of their names or by scratching or marking out all the other names. The three persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

SECTION 5: To be eligible for the office of Director a person must be twenty-one years or more of age, be a resident citizen of the State and own land subject to taxation in the District. The three Directors receiving the highest vote shall serve for two years.

SECTION 6: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be at the Community Center in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, and within the boundaries of said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. The following persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

Mrs. Don Farley, Presiding Judge

Mrs. Kate Rhodes, Assistant Judge

date of the first publication to be a least twenty-one (21) days prior to the date of said election and not more than thirty-five (35) days prior thereto.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 18th day of November, 1963.

/s C. W. Moore
C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

/s A. A. Mora
A. A. MORA, SECRETARY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
District Seal

THIS NOTICE OF ELECTION is issued and given by the undersigned pursuant to authority conferred by virtue of the foregoing Resolution and Order of the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, and under the authority of law.

WITNESS OUR HANDS and seal of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, this the 18th day of November, 1963.

/s C. W. Moore
C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS,
NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

/s A. A. Mora
A. A. MORA, SECRETARY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4
District Seal

The VOICE-Chronicle

PUBLISHED EVERY THURSDAY

NUECES COUNTY'S LEGAL PAPER

1115 Kinney Ave.

CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

Phone TU3-3351

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
COUNTY OF NUECES)

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority in and for Nueces County, Texas, on this day personally appeared GABE GARRETT who, being by me duly sworn on his oath says that he is the Editor and Publisher of the VOICE-Chronicle, a newspaper regularly published in the English language in the City of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, and that he published in said newspaper for 3 consecutive weeks the foregoing attached notice, publications being on the following dates:

Dec. 19, 26. 1963 Jan 2, 1964

and a copy of such notice is hereto attached

Gabe Garrett

GABE GARRETT

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me by GABE GARRETT

On This the 4 day of January 1960 4

Flora Garrett

Notary public in and for Nueces County, Texas

ORDER DECLARING RESULT OF ELECTION HELD ON THE 14TH DAY OF
JANUARY, 1964, FOR THE ELECTION OF THREE DIRECTORS OF NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

THE STATE OF TEXAS |

COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 20th day of January, 1964, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in special session with the following members present, to-wit:

<u>C. W. Moore</u>	President
<u>Roy F. Turnbull</u>	Vice-President
<u>A. A. Mora</u>	Secretary
<u>Carl Janes</u>	
<u>Andrew J. Dallas</u>	

and the following absent: NONE,
constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by said Board of Directors was the following:

There came on to be considered the returns of an election held on the 14th day of January, 1964, for the purpose of electing three (3) Directors to the Board of Directors of said District, and it appearing that said returns were duly and legally made and that there were cast at said election 66 valid and legal votes; that each of the candidates in said election received the following votes:

<u>NAMES OF CONDISATES</u>	<u>TOTAL NUMBER OF VOTES RECEIVED</u>
<u>Bill Cobb</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>August Doscher</u>	<u>62</u>
<u>P. Tom O'Donnell</u>	<u>60</u>
<u>Ed Tarrant</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Roy Turnbull</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Al Mora</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Maubrey Nelson</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>W. W. Ousley</u>	<u>1</u>
<u>Carl Janes</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>W. H. Barr</u>	<u>1</u>

IT IS, THEREFORE, FOUND, DECLARED AND SO ORDERED by the Board of Directors of said District that Bill Cobb, August Doscher and P. Tom O'Donnell received the highest number of votes at said election and are hereby declared duly elected members of the Board of Directors of said District, subject to taking their oaths and qualifying as provided under the laws of the State of Texas.

The above Order being read, it was moved and seconded that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted AYE: C. W. Moore, Roy E. Turnbull, A. A. Mora, Carl Janes, and Andrew J. Dallas, and the following voted NO: none.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 20th day of January, 1964.

C. W. Moore
C. W. MOORE, PRESIDENT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

A. A. Mora
A. A. MORA, SECRETARY
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 11th day of March 1964 a special meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held at 6:30 pm at the Water District Office with the following present:

Mr. C. W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A. J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell	Director

And the following absent; None. The following business was transacted to-wit:

Meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President and the minutes of the last meeting were read. Director O'Donnell stated that the minutes were not correct and did not reflect what had taken place at the January meeting. Considerable discussion was held and the consensus of the Board was that the minutes were correct and did not require a change. Director O'Donnell declined to make his requested change in the form of a motion and waived his objections.

A discussion was held on discounts for the Ad Valorem Taxes for 1964 and the Board voted unanimously to continue a 3%, 2%, 1%, discount for early payment.

Permission was requested to order tax forms identical to those used in past years. Director O'Donnell suggested that tax forms not be ordered and that the subject of employing Mr. M. A. Cage be investigated. Mr. O'Donnell stated that in his opinion many citizens objected to there being two (2) taxing agencies. Other members of the Board expressed their satisfaction with the method of taxing now being used. Motion was made by Mr. Bill Cobb and seconded by Mr. August Doscher that tax forms be ordered as before. The motion was carried with the following vote:

AYES: Messrs:, Moore, Doscher, Dallas, Cobb, O'Donnell

NOES: None

Director O'Donnell requested that each Board Member be supplied with a copy of the minutes of the previous meeting as soon as practical after the meeting is adjourned.

President Moore discussed safe keeping of records and reaffirmed the principle of maintaining record integrity by keeping them within the Water Office. These records to be available to the public at all times during normal working hours.

The question of the painting of the elevated tank was raised and an explanation was given as to when the contract was let and to whom.

Mr. M. A. Mathews, Manager made a brief report on his trip to the Texas Water and Sewer Short School at A. and M. College and thanked the Board for their permission for him to attend the school.

Vice-President Doscher introduced the subject of maintaince and repair of the stand pipes connected to the District's system. These stand pipes are the property of the City of Port Aransas and are badly in need of maintaince. While no formal vote was taken, instructions were issued to the Manager to procure the necessary parts and repair any stand pipe that required attention.

There being no furthur business a motion was made by Mr. Dallas seconded by Mr. Doscher that the meeting be adjourned.



C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 12th day of June 1964 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in special session at 4:00 P. M. at the Water District Office, with the following members present;

Mr. C. W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A. J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell	Director

And the following members absent None.

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr. President, First Southwest Co.
Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the Water District
Mr. Tom Andrews, Attorney for Dewar and Robinson
Mr. Wilbur Edwards, President, San Patricio Municipal Water

The following business was transacted to-wit:

The meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President. Minutes of the previous meeting was read by the secretary and the minutes were approved as read.

The Manager requested that a decision be reached as soon as practical concerning the assessing and collecting of taxes for the Water District. The reason being that if the present arrangements were to be changed in 1965 then certain expenditures and labors now being accomplished could be dispensed with for the remainder of 1964. Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr, President of the First Southwest Company of Texas and Fiscal Agent for the District strongly suggested that the present arrangements be continued with a modification that all taxes be collected by present District personnel. Mr. Jackson felt that the District could more efficiently collect these taxes and save the 1% collection fee and more actively persue delinquent tax accounts. He also gave the Board the collection figures from 1959 to 1962 and pointed out that these were below the State average and that this had caused concern among our Bond Holders and the Housing and Home Finance Agency. Director Doscher at this point spoke in support of the employment of an outside agency to assess taxes refering to Mr. M. A. Cage who is presently employed by the City and School. Mr. Doscher stated that he was strongly in favor of the employment of Mr. Cage or some other outside agency and he thought that some portion of the expense of the outside taxing agency could be absorbed by the reduction in the salary paid to the Manager of the Water District.

Director Doschers reasoning as presented to the Board was that it would mean less work for the Manager to do, therefore, he should receive less salary. The fact was pointed out to Mr. Doscher that the Manager had received no increase in salary when the additional work of tax assessing was assigned to him. At this point Mr. Tom Andrews, Attorney for Dewar and Robinson spoke in favor of the present arrangement and made the position of his clients very clear. Mr. Andrews clients are unalterably opposed to the employment of Mr. M. A. Cage as tax assessor for the District and stated that they would have no recourse other than legal action if such a contract were consummated. Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the District at this point read from the Vernon's Statutes certain articles pertaining to tax assessing and collecting applicable to the Water Control and Improvement Districts. He gave as his opinion, from these statutes, that it would be illegal for the District to continue to split the job of assessing and collecting as the law on this point clearly states that the office of Tax Assessor-Collector is one (1) office held by one (1) man. He strongly recommended that the Board of Directors immediately take steps to rectify what he has considered an illegal practice in the past. Director A. J. Dallas at this point, requested that the minutes show that until this legal point was made clear he would cast no votes concerning the tax situation. It was then requested that Mr. Prowse obtain from the Attorney General for the State of Texas an opinion as to the legality of our past operation. Said opinion to be obtained at the earliest possible moment. President C. W. Moore then called for a motion to appoint the Manager as assessor and collector for the Water District. Said motion was made by Director Bill Cobb, no seconds. No decision or vote was made or taken.

Mr. Wilbur A. Edwards, President of San Patricio Municipal Water District addressed the Board concerning the relationship between the San Patricio Municipal Water District and the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4.

As there was no further discussion or action on the tax assessing and collecting situation the Manager then requested permission to make certain extension and improvements to the system. Director Dallas suggested that the District should expend the additional money to lay 6" line to make it possible at some future date to install fire hydrants to increase the fire protection in these areas. A motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher that the extensions as proposed and modified be made. The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Extension as approved by the previous motion should be made to-wit:

6" on 11th. Street from Avenue G to City Limits line.

6" on Avenue A from Allister to Gulf Street.

6" on 12th. Street to Avenue C then on Avenue C to 11th. Street to tie into existing system.

A discussion was held on additional storage for the system.

The discussion was tabled for further study and engineering analysis.

The Manager was instructed by the President to prepare a letter to the City Council requesting that they participate in this extension program to the extent of purchasing sufficient fittings and valves permitting fire hydrants to be installed more reasonably at a later date.

The Board of Directors set July 22, 1964 as the date to receive bids for the sale of surplus property no longer necessary for the operation of the District. Said property to be advertised in a local paper.

Mr. Tom Andrews presented to the Board a one (1) acre piece of property shown as Mustang Island Block 148, Lot 6. Mr. Andrews informed the Board that our sewage disposal plant was discharging effluent on this property. He requested that the Board purchase this property from him at his cost. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher that Mr. Tom Andrews be paid the sum of \$250.00 for this acre of land. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Mr. Andrews stated that he would leave the deed with Mr. George Prowse and would pick up his check from Mr. Prowse.

There being no further business to discuss, meeting was adjourned.



Mr. C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 13th day of April 1964 a meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held at 5:00 P. M. at the Water District Office with the following members present;

Mr. C. W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A. J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P. T. O'Donnell	Director

And the following members absent NONE.

The following business was transacted to-wit:

Meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President and the minutes of the previous meeting were approved and signed by Mr. Moore.

The following named men were appointed to serve as a Board of Equalization for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 for 1964; Mr. Robert Kellet, Mr. Van A. Court and Mr. Wm. R. Green.

The Manager presented an analysis of cost of tap fees and a comparison of our tapping charges and other communities. A discussion was held as to the advisability of bringing our tap charges more nearly in line with other communities. Motion made by Mr. Cobb seconded by Mr. Doscher that the following tapping charges be adopted;

5/8 x 3/4"	\$ 60.00
1 "	\$ 90.00
1 1/2"	\$150.00
2"	\$250.00

Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Director Tom O'Donnell at this time brought up the subject of engaging Mr. M. A. Cage as our tax assessor for the Water District. A lengthy discussion was held and the pros and cons discussed. The Directors of the Water District decided to withhold any action until a joint meeting with the City Council and School Board at which time this would be discussed. The President instructed the Manager to prepare letters to these Boards requesting the earliest possible joint meeting date. Motion was made by Mr. Cobb and seconded by

Mr. Doscher that the meeting of the three Boards concerning property taxes be at the earliest possible date. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs; Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell

NOES: None

In accordance with the instructions of the Board meeting of the 11th of June 1963 all of the legal and technical work had been done to declare certain property owned by the District as surplus and put them up for public sale. Motion made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Cobb that Lots 13,14,15,16, Block 127 Aransas Holding Co. Sub C and Lots 34, 35, 36, 37, Dan Brumley Survey #12 are found to be not reasonably required to carry out the plans of the District and are therefore declared surplus property and shall be advertised in accordance with ARTICLE 7880-125 of Vernon's Civil Statutes for sale by sealed bids to be received at the Water District Office. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Director Doscher stated that he felt that if the Water District was to continue to direct, supervise and oversee all city street, drainage and related works that some arrangements should be made for the City to reimburse the Water District for a portion of the Manager's salary. This situation to be discussed at the joint meeting of the two Boards

The Board of Directors approved a one week vacation for Miss Mary A. Sims, Secretary and this to be taken at her discretion.

There being no further business motion was made by Mr. Doscher seconded by Mr. Cobb that the meeting be adjourned. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs: Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas, and O'Donnell

NOES: None

C. W. Moore

C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 22nd day of July 1964 a SPECIAL MEETING was held by the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 at the Water District Office at 10:30 am with the following members present:

Mr. C. W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A. J. Dallas	Director

And the following absent: Mr. P. Tom O'Donnell.

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the District
Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr., Fiscal Agent for District
Mr. Tom Andrews, Attorney, Dewar and Robinson
Mr. Roy A. Hayter,

The following business was transacted to-wit:

The meeting was called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore President.

Motion was made by Mr. Cobb, seconded by Mr. Doscher that as the time of 10:00 a. m. had passed that no additional bids be accepted on the surplus property. Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES	Messrs. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas
NOES	None

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher that bids be opened and tabulated. Motion carried unanimously.

Bids were opened as follows:

Mr. Oscar Gillespie, Parcel I, \$1,576.00. No other bids were received. Mr. Moore, President asked if any bids were outstanding, reply in the negative. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas to accept Mr. Gillespies bid on Parcel I, Mr. Gillespie to pay for title policy if he so desired. Motion carried by the following vote:

AYES	Messrs. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas
NOES	None

Discussion of subdivision utilities was held with the adoption of the attached subdivision policy ordinance setting forth District policy in regards to subdivision distribution systems.

After a discussion of service outside of the District the Directors decided to defer any policy until an actual request was made for such a service.

Extensive discussion was held on the appointment of a Tax Assessor and Collector, with Mr. George Prowse, Attorney, informing the Board as to the legal requirements for said office. Motion was made by Mr. Cobb, seconded by Mr. Doscher to appoint Mr. M. A. Mathews as Tax Assessor and Collector without compensation for the current tax year. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES Messrs, Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas

NOES None

A letter from Dr. M. Mallory offering to purchase the 4 inch channel crossing was read to the Board. The Board of Directors voted to make a counter proposal to accept the \$10,000.00 with 4% interest on the unpaid balance. The Board of Directors so instructed the Manager to communicate with Dr. Mallory.

Mr. W. C. Jackson, Jr. spoke to the Board in favor of a re-valuation to occur in 1965, when property values should be raised to more nearly current selling prices with a resulting reduction in tax rates.

Mr. Jackson also recommended that upon the adoption of the tax roll at \$4.266 a tax rate of \$1.50 per \$100.00 valuation be adopted. No action was taken pending a Board of Equalization meeting at 2:30 July 22nd.

Mr. George Prowse, Attorney, was instructed to obtain a title policy to the one (1) acre of land purchased from Ellis and Andrews at the District expense.

Meeting was recessed until 4:30 p. m., July 22nd, at which time the tax rate and tax roll would be discussed.

July 22, 1964

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, of Port Aransas, Texas.

That the policies herein announced shall govern the participation by the District in the cost of construction and installation of water and sewer lines in platted subdivisions within the limits of the District.

Water and sewer lines adequate in size to serve the subdivision shall be paid for by the developer. Plans and specifications provided by the developer for such distribution and collection systems are to be submitted to the Board of Directors for their approval prior to construction. Where the District requires larger lines than necessary to serve the subdivision the additional cost for the larger lines will be borne by the District. Said difference in cost to be determined on the District's estimate as to the cost of the smaller line.

Upon completion of the distribution or collection system and acceptance by the District title shall pass to Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. When a system is accepted by the District the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 will then reimburse the developer for his cost of construction by the following formulas.

No more than 50% of the total cost of the system to be repaid to the developer. Such reimbursement to come from net revenues of the subdivision served, (After first and second lien requirements have been met.) These net revenues to be divided as follows.

50% of the net revenue of the subdivision paid to the developer for a period not to exceed 20 years or until 50% of the cost of the system is repaid which ever occurs first. No interest is to be calculated or incurred nor will any interest be paid to the developer. Said payments to be made in March and September.

Water District crews will make all water taps, set all water meters and retain all tap fees wheather water or sewer.

PRESIDENT, Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

SECRETARY, Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

At 4:30 p.m., Wednesday, July 22nd the meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was reconvened at the Water District Office. Upon completion of the roll call it was found that Director R. Tom O'Donnell was present for this portion of the meeting. Meeting was again called to order by Mr. C. W. Moore, President. The following business was transacted to-wit:

The Manager was instructed to set a tee and valve for fire hydrants on all 6 inch and above size water lines to be laid in the future. Said valves and tees to be set every one thousand (1000) feet.

Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Cobb that the tax roll as submitted by the Tax Assessor and Collector and the Board of Equalization be approved and adopted for 1964. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell
NOES: None

Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Cobb, that the tax rate for 1964 be established at \$1.50 per \$100.00 valuation. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas and O'Donnell
NOES: None

Motion being properly made and seconded the meeting was adjourned.

C. W. Moore, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

CIVIL STATUTES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS
(WATER)

ART: 7880 - 42 Organization of Directors

The president shall preside at all meetings of the board and shall be the chief executive officer of the district. The vice-president shall act as president in case of the absence or disability of the president. The secretary shall act as secretary of the board of directors and shall be charbed with the duty of seeing that all records and books of the district are properly kept. In the case of the absence or inability of the secretary to act, a secretary pro tem shall be selected by the directors. The directors shall hold regular meetings at the office of the district on the first Monday, in February, May, August, and November of each year at 10:00 o'clock a.m., and may hold meetings as such other times as the business of the district may require. Any person owning taxable property in the district may attend any meeting of the directors and may present such matters as they desire to such directors in an orderly manner.

Acts 1925, 39th Leg., ch. 25, p. 97,

42

Special Bd Meeting August 24, 1964

G 7605					1	2	3	4	5
COLUMN WRITE ®	Present -								
	C. W. Moore								
	A. Dasher								
	B. Co. -								
	A. Dallas								
	P. J. O'Donnell								
	B. Gaskins - Contractor -								
	D. Martin, Roman Co -								
	Meeting called by Pres -								
	Shibui Sands S/D								
	minutes pertaining to S/D policy were								
	re-read -								
	Mr. Gaskins - not agree -								
	(not authorize								
	Poor workmanship								
	lines exposed								
	(price outrageous)								
	no break down on water & gas line labor -								
	Did we have								
	O'Donnell - Agreement to do job -								
	Mat - Mr. Gaskins did know D. Martin -								
	Done ok with Mat for Shibui Sands -								
	Done B. Gaskins met twice or 3 times -								
	Dedicated S/D - not private property								
	Discussion of water service to Shibui Sands S/D -								
	B - mean - turning up water -								
	S/D Ordinance does not apply to Gaskins S/D								
	Done Martin -> Dec of meeting -								
	B. Gaskins -								
	Gas lines in ditch with water lines								
	Agreement to Gas Co to lay pipe -								

G 7605

COLUMN
WRITE @

A. Doscher:

need contract for future work -

Tom O'Donnell - Questions Mr. Gaskins
on pipe in S/D -

Mr. Gaskins claim asbestos does not
pertain to him -

If prices & workmanship made satisfactory,
Gaskins would pay -

Discussion of workmanship - why work
was done in the manner which it is
done -

Discussion of pipe cast

A. Doscher:

No authority given mat to lay lines
in Shibu & ankle

New water mains - mat - can't
operate pipe - fire mat -
as of Sept 1st -

No decision made -
will let Mr. Moore know tomorrow -

Dave will give adjusted quotation on
2" plastic pipe -

Motion by Cobb - 2nd Doscher
noting - IS/D touched to a written
agreement approved by an attorney -
Army crew up from S/D -
all eyes -

Motion by Dallas Doscher
receded - both agreed -

G 7605

COLUMN
WRITE ®

12345

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Board of Directors
Pres. to W.C. C. #4
Fort Adams, R.I.
Gentlemen
Please accept this as my
resignation effective immediately

August 24, 1961

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

G 7605

COLUMN
WRITE

Special Meeting - Sept 1-1964

All present - Tom Andrews, Attorney

Meeting called to order -

~~Motion~~ Cobb - 2nd Doscher - to sell up to
Tom Wilson -

Andy - No - Ayle - M-C-D-DO

{ Dallas, motion to remove Mat and
mgr. as of Sept-1-1964 -
Mr Doscher second the motion -

Ayle - Cobb - Moore - no - 3 -

Doscher - O'Donnell - audit (both)

Mr. Andrews -

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 28th day of September 1964 a meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held at 7:00 P.M. at the Water District Office with the following members present:

Mr. C.W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Director

and the following members absent NONE.

The following business was transacted to-wit;

The meeting was called to order by Mr. C.W. Moore, President.

The selection of the auditor for this year (1964) was discussed. Mr. Doscher made the motion to select Mr. ~~Calvin Ranfield~~. Mr. ~~Touchette~~ ^{STOWIE} ~~RANFIELD~~ ^{FLO} Dallas seconded the motion.

MOTION WAS CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES: Messer. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas, and O'Donnell
NOES: None

Mr. Moore raised the question of employee W.C. Revell having a valid driver's license and appointed Mr. O'Donnell and Mr. Doscher to investigate.

Mr. Dallas suggested that license plates and driving lights be secured for the back hoe. No action was taken.

Mr. O'Donnell suggested that uniforms be rented for employees Ravell and Holma. This suggestion was not accepted.

Mr. O'Donnell opened the discussion as to who will run for office at the next election. Mr. Moore said that he will not present himself for reelection for the January election. Mr. Dallas said that he will place himself for reelection.

There being no further business, a motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Doscher that the meeting be adjourned.

C.W. Moore, President
Board of Directors

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 1st day of September 1964 a special meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held at 7:00 P.M. at the Water District office with the following members present;

Mr. C.W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Director

And the following absent NONE.

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Tom Andrews
Mr. M.A. Mathews
Miss Mary Ann Sims

The following business was transacted to-wit:

The Meeting was called to order by Mr. C.W. Moore, President.

Mr. A.J. Dallas, Director, made a motion to terminate the employment of Mr. M.A. Mathews, manager, as of this date. Mr. August Doscher seconded the motion.

MOTION WAS CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES: Messer. Doscher, Dallas, and O'Donnell
NOES: Messer. Moore and Cobb

Miss Mary Ann Sims was recognized after which she tendered her resignation effective immediately. Her resignation was accepted.

Mr. Gail K. Holman was appointed temporary Manager of the Water District and Assessor & Collector of taxes. This motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Doscher.

MOTION WAS CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE:

AYES: Messer. Moore, Doscher, Cobb, Dallas, and O'Donnell
NOES: None

Mr. Doscher said that he would approach Miss Reinhart about helping in the office. He was given premission to hire her.

There being no further business, a motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the meeting be adjourned.

~~C.W. Moore, President~~

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 24th day of August 1964 a special meeting of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 was held at 7:00 P.M. at the Water District office with the following members present;

Mr. C.W. Moore	President
Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. Bill Bobb	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Director

and the following absent NONE.

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Dave Martin
Mr. Bill Gaskins

The following business was transacted to-wit:

The meeting was called to order by Mr. C.W. Moore, President.

The floor was opened to the discussion of the problems in laying pipe in Shibu Sands Development. The question was raised as to the authority to do this work in the development. Mr. Mathews stated that it was our privilege to enter the sub division. He also stated that the job at Shibu Sands was temporary.

The question of the price of pipe was raised. Mr. Martin offered to have the company adjust the price of the pipe. Mr. Gaskins agreed to pay the Rohan Company direct and pay the Water District for the labor, if we agreed to finish the job properly.

Mr. Doscher made the motion to terminate Mr. Mathews, manager, as of September 1, 1964 but no second was made.

It was agreed that the meeting be adjourned and to meet in one week to further discuss the subject.

There being no further business, a motion was made by Mr. Cobb and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the meeting be adjourned.

Mr. C.W. Moore, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 2nd day of November 1964 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 10:00 A.M. at the water district office with the following members present,

Mr. August Doscher	Vice-President
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Director

and the following members absent.

Mr. C.W. Moore	President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary

The following named persons were also present.

Mr. Calvin Ramfield
Mr. Touchstone

The following business was transacted to-wit:

The meeting was called to order by Mr. August Doscher, vice-president, and the minutes of August 24, September 1, and September 28 meetings were read. September 1st minutes were corrected to read "10:00 A.M." for the meeting time. The three minutes were then approved as read.

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion to elect Mr. Dallas as temporary secretary for this meeting. The motion was seconded by Mr. Doscher.

Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher opened the floor for the discussion of old business.

Mr. Doscher recommended that since no monies to date were collected from the "Castor Line" that the following action be taken.

1. Instruct Mr. Castor that he prepare his line to receive a 2" meter by November 10.
2. Disconnect the riser after the meter is installed.
3. Discontinue water service if the above items are not met with.

The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion that Mr. Roy Hayter be sent a bill for his \$438.65 water service which is still on the books as unpaid. He, Mr. Hayter, is to be instructed to pay this bill. Mr. Dallas read from two letters. One letter was from Austin Meter Repair and the other was from Rockwell. Both letters confirmed that the meter readings were true and that they recorded the actual amount of water used by Mr. Hayter.

Mr. O'Donnell seconded the motion.

Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and O'Donnell

NOES: None

Mr. Dallas reported that the employee W.C. Revell had obtained his operators license and that the backhoe would soon have license plates and lights for road operations.

There being no further discussion of old business, the floor was opened to new business.

Mr. Ramfield and Mr. Touchstone were asked to present a partial report on the progress of the audit. Mr. Touchstone reported that considerable improper interchange of funds and expenditures were observed in the various accounts. He reminded the board that such funds as Customer Meter Deposit Fund cannot be utilized for any expenditure. He stated that the replacement of these funds to their proper source would be necessary.

Mr. Touchstone went on to state that the audit was being hindered by the lack of substantial records. He recommended that consideration be given to the establishment of proper books and accounts necessary for this operation.

Mr. Calvin Ramfield informed the members that the State of Texas requires that the fiscal year start on January 1st and continue through December 31st. The state also requires two six months audits a year. He said that he would get a ruling from the Attorney General on this matter.

Mr. Doscher made the motion that Mr. Ramfield and Mr. Touchstone establish the necessary books and organize the system for efficient record keeping. The extra fee to be discussed at a later time. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas.

Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, O'Donnell

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion that the Water District begin immediately to replace the misdirected funds by a \$500.00 per month basis. The first payment to be made November 2nd. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas.

Motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, O'Donnell

Noee: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion that employees be required to take their vacations in the course of the year and not be able to accumulate this time. Mr. Doscher seconded the motion.

Motion carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doshcer, Dallas, O'Donnell

NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. O'Donnell and seconded by Mr. Dallas. The motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, O'Donnell

NOES: None

August Doscher

August Doscher, Vice President
Board of Directors

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 22nd day of January 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No 4 met at 7:00 P.M. at the water district office with the following members present, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell
Mr. A.J. Dallas
Mr. W.R. Green
Mr. Bill Cobb

Vice President
Director
Director
Director
Director

and the following members absent:

None

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Doscher, Vice President, made a motion that his resignation as Vice President be accepted. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell nominated Mr. Doscher as president- seconded by Mr. Dallas.

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb

Mr. Doscher nominated Mr. O'Donnell as Vice President- seconded by Mr. Green.

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell nominated Mr. Dallas as Assistant Secretary seconded by Mr. Green.

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb
NOES: None

Mr. Dallas nominated Mr. Cobb as Secretary seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ Made the motion that the meeting be adjourned- seconded by Mr. Green.

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, Cobb
NOES: None

August Doscher

August Doscher, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
& IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 25th day of January 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No 4 met at 7:30 P.M. at the water district office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. August Doscher

President

Mr. P.T. O'Donnell

Vice President

Mr. A.J. Dallas

Assistant Secretary

Mr. W.R. Green

Director

And the following members absent:

Mr. Bill Cobb

Secretary

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. M.A. Cage

Tax Assessor

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Cage was given the floor and the following information was presented by Mr. Cage in support of his proposed assessing services to the water district.

1. Whereas the growth of the area has been considerable, the tax roll does not reflect this growth.

2. Consolidation of tax rolls and expenses with the city and school is not possible, asto Mr. George Prowse.

3. With reference to a study of 46 random properties in the water district, Mr. Cage reported that approximately \$230,000.00 in tax money was lost as compared to the same properties in the city and school roll.

4. His services as assessor assistant should increase the assessed valuation well over one million dollars.

A motion to accept Mr. Cages' contract of \$3,500.00 for the first year and \$2,500.00 for each of the two following years was made by Mr. O'Donnell and seconded by Mr. Dallas.

AYES: Mr. O'Donnell, Mr. Dallas, Mr. Green

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made a motion to elect Mr. Eli Ardelean as Assessor-Collectors of Taxes, seconded by Mr. Doscher.

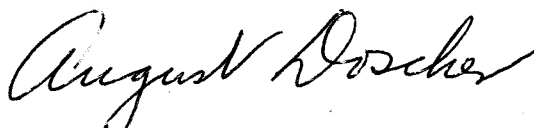
AYES: Mr. O'Donnell, Mr. Dallas, Mr. Green

NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Green.

AYES: Mr. O'Donnell, Mr. Dallas, Mr. Green

NOES: None



August Doscher , President
Board Of Directors

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 5th day of February 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:P.M. at the water district office with the following members present, to-wit:

Messrs: August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice-President
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent:
Mr. Bill Cobb Secretary

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Green made the motion to advertise for a new depository as stated by Mr. George Prowse- motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas. Motion was carried by the following vote-

AYES: Messers ~~XXXXXXX~~ Dallas, O'Donnell, Green
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made a motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas that the depository offer night deposit services. The motion was carried by the following vote-

AYES: Messers Dallas, O'Donnell, Green
NOES:

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion, seconded by Mr. Green that any fire hydrant to be installed on the water district's line first meet the approval of the board and pass their specifications before it is connedted to our line.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made tha motion, seconded by Mr. Green, that the Water District finance the amount of \$636.00 with the Island State Bank of Port Aransas, Texas for the completion of payment on the newly purchased equipment of a Davis RT 36 Trencher from the Gulfside Equipment, Inc.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

Mr. Green made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the District purchase a portable test tank for the purpose of testing water meters.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

Meeting of February 5th, 1965 continued

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that delinquent service bills be charged \$1.00-at a rate of \$0.50 per unpaid month- if the service bill is not paid before the meters are read for the next billing.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell reported that the recent visit of State Health Inspectors found our sewer plant and its operations in favorable condition.

Mr. Green made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that whenever possible, especially in the case of commercial accounts, that the account is identified by the name of the business and not the individual for the purpose of collecting delinquent bills from the property at a later date.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. ~~XXXXXX~~ Doscher made the motion that the District provide uniforms for its employees on a 50-50 pay plan. The motion was killed for the lack of a second.

Mr. Green made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that Mr. Henry Olson be charged a flat rate of \$0.50 per thousand gallons with no installation fee nor deposit for the purpose of washing the garbage truck at the dump site.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes-

AYES : Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

August Doscher

August Doscher, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
& IMPROVEMENT DIST. NO. 4

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:00 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS.

The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in Special Session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at 7:00 o'clock P. M. on the 5th day of February, 1965, with the following members present, to-wit:

Messrs:	August Doscher	Director and President
	P. Tom O'Donnell....	Director and Vice President
	Andrew J. Dallas....	Director and Assistant Secretary
	Bill Cobb	Director and Secretary
	W. R. Green	Director

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent: Mr. Bill Cobb. A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

August Doscher, President, advised the Board of Directors that under the provisions of Article 7880-113 and Article 2544 et seq. V.A.C.S.T., the District should invite applications from qualified applicants seeking to be selected as depository for the funds of the District after Notice has been given in the manner and for the time prescribed by law; and that on the date and at the time and place set out in said Notice the Board of Directors should open and consider all applications and select a depository for the District.

Accordingly upon motion duly made, seconded and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors unanimously adopted the following resolution, to-wit:

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4.

SECTION 1: That in accordance with the provisions of Article 7880-113 and Article 2544 et seq. V.A.C.S.T., Notice shall be given of the time and place and when and where the Board of Directors will meet for the purpose of opening and considering applications from banking corporations, associations or individual bankers desiring to act as depository for the District.

SECTION 2: That at the time provided in the Notice, the Board of Directors shall consider applications and the management and condition of each applicant filing same and shall designate as the depository, the applicant which offers the most favorable terms and conditions for the handling of the funds of the District, and which the Board of Directors finds has proper management and is in condition to warrant handling of the District's funds.

SECTION 3: That the President of the Board of Directors is hereby authorized and directed to cause said Notice to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in said District and in the County of Nueces, State of Texas, and published in said County of Nueces, State of Texas, the first publication to be at least twenty (20) days, exclusive of the date of publication, prior to the final date set out in said Notice for the filing of applications, and one copy of said Notice shall be posted at the Courthouse Door of the County of Nueces, State of Texas, where public notices are customarily posted, for at least twenty (20) days, exclusive of the date of posting same, prior to the final date set for filing said applications.

SECTION 4: That such applications are to be ^{mailed or} delivered to Mr. August Doscher, President of the District, on or before 10 o'clock A. M. on the 8th day of March, 1965, being the date upon which the applications will be considered, and a depository named and selected. The form of said Notice shall be substantially as follows:

NOTICE TO BANKING CORPORATIONS,
ASSOCIATIONS OR INDIVIDUAL BANKERS
DESIRING TO ACT AS DEPOSITORY FOR
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

THE STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that applications of qualified applicants desiring to act as depository for the District will be received by the President of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 until 10:00 o'clock A. M. on the 8th day of March, 1965. At said time such applications will be considered by the Board of Directors at its regular meeting place at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas.

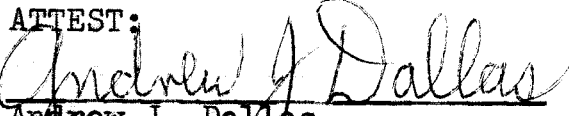
SAID APPLICATIONS shall be addressed to Mr. August Doscher, President of the District, Port Aransas, Texas, so as to be delivered to him on or prior to such date, and shall state the amount of paid-up capital stock and permanent surplus of the applicant and there shall be furnished with said application a statement of the financial condition of applicant at the date of said application.


The applicant acceptable and offering the most favorable terms for the handling of the District's funds will be selected, but the Board of Directors will reserve the right to determine and designate the character and amount of funds deposited by the District as "demand deposits" and as "time deposits". Each application shall be accompanied by a certified check for not less than SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY AND NO/100 (\$750.00) DOLLARS under the conditions of Article 2545, et seq., V.A.C.S.T.

SHOULD no acceptable application be received, the Board shall designate a depository within or without the District upon such terms and conditions as it may find advantageous.

Given under our hands and seal of the District, as authorized by resolution of its Board of Directors passed the 5th day of February, 1965.

ATTEST:


Andrew J. Dallas
Asst.-Secretary


August Doscher
President

(DISTRICT SEAL)

voted:

Upon the question being called the following directors

AYE : Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, O'Donnell and Green

NAYE : None.

Mr. Bill Cobb was absent.

The President declared the resolution finally passed and
adopted.

Upon motion duly made, seconded, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors voted unanimously to adjourn.

Andrew J. Dallas, Asst.-Secretary

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT _____ O'CLOCK A.M. ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS.

The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in Special Session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at _____ o'clock A.M. on the _____ day of February, 1965, with the following members present, to-wit:

Messrs:	August Doscher	Director and _____
	P. Tom O'Donnell	Director and _____
	Andrew J. Dallas	Director and _____
	Bill Cobb	Director and _____
	W. R. Green	Director and _____

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent

_____ and _____.

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Upon motion duly made, seconded, and upon the question being called the Board of Directors unanimously adopted the following Resolution and directed that same be published in the Corpus Christi Caller and Times on the _____, _____ and _____ days of _____, 1965, as required by law.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING BIDS ON
DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 4

Pursuant to Article 7860-113 and Article 2544 et seq., V.A.C.S.T., Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 gives notice that it will enter into a contract for depository of the funds of the District.

Qualified applicants desiring to be designated as depository shall make and deliver applications for bidding for said contract, in accordance with the above statutes, to _____, Secretary of the District, at the principal offices of the District in the town of Port Aransas, Texas, on or before 10:00 o'clock A.M., the _____ day of

_____, 1965, accompanied by a
certified check for not less than _____

_____, under the
conditions of Article 2544, V.A.C.S.T., et seq.

Dated the _____ day of February, 1965.

Andrew J. Dallas
_____, Secretary August Rosche, President

There being no further business, upon motion duly made,
seconded and upon the question being called, unanimously
adopted by the Board, the meeting adjourned.

Andrew J. Dallas
_____, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 19th day of February 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:00 P.M. at the water district office with the following members present, to-wit:

Messers	August Doscher	President
	P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
	A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
	W.R. Green	Director

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent:
Mr. Bill Cobb Secretary

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and signed by the president.

A discussion pertaining the request of Mr. Seiffert to reduce the 2" meter presently serving the shopping center to one of a smaller size. Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that all meters installed be of equal size as the service line. That if a service line of a given size is laid and a meter is attached to it, that the meter cannot be exchanged for one of smaller size than the service lead.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. Green made the motion that employee W.C. Revell be permitted to attend the extra sessions on water study while he is as the short school. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher presented the request of Mr. Studeman that the Mustang Telephone be permitted the use of the two addressograph machines for the purpose of preparing their mailing lists. Mr. Doscher made the motion that the Mustang Telephone Company be permitted the use of the addressograph machines for the service charge of replacing the ribbons when needed on the printer. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

The subject of the extra cost of making a 6" sewer tap against that of a 4" was discussed and Mr. Green made the motion that the 6" sewer tap be charged out at \$60.00 keeping the 4" tap at \$50.00. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Minute of February 19, 1965 continued

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher presented the request of Mr. Ritchey that his meter was not reading properly for his November and December bill. The water office presented a letter written from the Austin Water Meter Company- that checked Mr. Ritchey's meter. The meter was showing 89.0 g.p.m at $\frac{1}{4}$ g.p.m. flow, and 103.0 at 1 g.p.m. flow, and 101.0 at 10 g.p.m. flow. Mr. Green made a motion that Mr. Ritchey's bill for November and December and what ever part of January that was computed on this meter be credited with the full 3%. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made a motion seconded by Mr. Green that in the case a customer desired to have his meter checked for accuracy of the opinion that the meter is in error, the water office will remove the meter and have it checked for accuracy. In the event that the meter is operating normally, the customer will be charged for the expense for the operation. If the meter is in error, the office will make the correction at no expense to the customer.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

A discussion was raised as to the digging up of the 4" line on 11th street and salvaging it. Mr. Doscher made the motion that the district dig up and salvage this 4" line to be used for other extensions. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Green.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

Noes: None

August Doscher

August Doscher, President
Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement Dist. No. 4

March 4, 1965
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE OUTSTANDING

	CURRENT	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	OVER	TOTAL
Addressograph Corp	4.20					4.20
Austin Meter Repair		4.71	4x22	38.79		43.50
Bilmore & Son	15.90					15.90
Cole Insurance			9.00	5.00	150.00	164.00
C.L. Castor			163.00			163.00
Clanton Humble		14.05	3.10			17.15
Coast Materials			120.00	50.80		170.80
Coleman Lumber	4.90		1.96			6.86
C.C. Stamp Works		5.75				5.75
Dickey Clay			166.17	605.43		771.60
FOWCO CONST. CO			705.00			705.00
Griffin WellPoint	124.50		1367.89			1492.39
Gulfside Eqpt Co.	5.65					5.65
Gulfside Gas	4.50					4.50
Gulfside Gas Utility	476					4.76
Humble Oil			314.98	23.02		338.00
Island Const.			166.00			166.00
Roy Jackson Tractor	2.27		64.02			66.29
L.D. King		150.00				150.00
John Marshall		17.50				17.50
McAllen Pipe	17.08		51.84		288.82	357.77
Monroe	6.50					6.50
National Chemsearch			132117	115.39	XXXXXX	247.76
Olsen Nursery-Utility	2.00					2.00
Pitney-Bowes			76.05			76.05
Rohan Co.	32.00	7.95				
"		419.90		175.81	3514.48	4,580.14
Rockwell					388.31	388.31
Renfrow	219.85	38.45				219.85
Samsco					150.20	150.20
San Pat Water	1372.93					1372.93
So. Texas Materials			110.00			110.00
Texas Water Assn		17.00				17.00
Touchstone & Ramfield						()
Trans-Tex	94.48	7.86	309.97			412.31
Wood Lumber	7.10	9.79	1.25	5.80		23.94
White Marlin	47.01					47.01
Woody's	3.50					3.50
						12,327.90
Mr. George Prowse ?						
Repayment to funds		500.00	500.00	500.00		1500.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Water Income	\$ XXXXXXXX	\$6,838.60	
Sewer Income		2,478.00	
		9,316.60	(Billed Mar 1, 1965)
Sewer & Water Outstanding		584.86	
		9,901.46	Receivables

**OPERATING POLICY OF
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPORVEMENT DIST NO 4**

I. WATER FUNDS

A. AD VALOREM TAX FUNDS

1. May be used only to retire tax and revenue bonds voted for water system construction and improvements.

B. WATER REVENUE ACCOUNT

1. Used for operation and maintenance of the system
2. When available may be used for extension work.
3. When any surplus occurs should be applied to new construction or to retirement of bonded indebtedness.

C. WATER METER DEPOSIT FUND

1. Held in trust to insure payment of charges

II. SERVICE AVAILABILITY

- A.** Where economically feasible and practical any person or establishment in the Nueces County W.C.&I.D No 4 will be served with water when all existing regulations and requirements have been met. The Board of Directors of said District shall determine or cause to be determined the feasibility of all service requests.

III. UNAUTHORIZED USE PROHIBITED

- A.** No unauthorized use shall be made of water sold by the Nueces County W.C.&I.D. No 4
- B.** Each and every request for purchase of water for resale must be approved by the Board of Directors.

IV WATER RATES

- A.** The following are the established water rates for the Nueces County W.C.&I.D. No 4. These rates may be changed by the Board of Directors if financial conditions warrant such a change.

1. Domestic Service 5/8 x 3/4" meter

- a. Minimum charge \$3.00 per month for 2,000 gallons
- b. Next 5,000 gallons per month @ ~~\$2.00~~ \$0.60 per 1,000 gallons
- c. All remaining water @ \$0.50 per 1,000 gallons

2. Commercial Service

- a. Minimum charge \$3.50 per month for 2,000 gallons
- b. Next 5,000 gallons per month @ \$0.70 per 1,000 gallons
- c. All remaining water @ \$0.50 per 1,000 gallons

B. METER SIZE AND MINIMUMS

1. The Nueces County W.C. &I.D. No 4 reserves the right to determine the proper size meter to be installed on any service.
2. Meters larger than 5/8 x 3/4 will be charged the same rates as set forth in Sec #4-A2 with the following being the minimum monthly charge.

a. 1" Meters	\$ 3.00
b. 1½"	\$10.00
c. 2"	\$15.00
d. 2" compound	\$20.00
e. 3"	\$40.00
f. 4"	\$80.00

3. TAPPING FEES

a. 3/4	\$60.00
b. 1"	\$75.00
c. 1 1/2	\$100.00
d. 2	\$200.00

These charges are to be paid at the time of application for service. No connection will be made until tap fees are paid. Larger taps to be made on a cost basis.

4. All customers will be required to deposit with the District an amount of money as set forth in the following table. Such deposits to be refunded to the customer upon termination of service and payment in full of all charges against the meter

a. 5/8x3/4 or 3/4x3/4	\$ 10.00
b. 1"	\$ 25.00
c. 1 1/2	\$100.00
d. 2"	\$200.00

5. No unmetered services or flat rates will be allowed. No special rates may be extended to schools, churches or charitable inst.
6. Out of District service will be made only by special action of the Board of Directors and such rates as prescribed by the Board of Directors at the time of application shall prevail. Such services shall in no way jeopardize service to any resident in the district.

XXXXXXX

V. METER READING AND BILLING

- A. Meters shall be read on a bi-monthly basis and bill calculated on a two months services. Such bills to be paid within ten days of mailing dates.
- B. Delinquent accounts, i.e., those more than thirty days in arrears will be notified and the customer will be given an additional ten days to make payment. If at the end of the ten day grace period, payment is not made or the notice given to the District as to arrangements to be made, services may be discontinued.
- C. If services are discontinued for non-payment of bill as a reconnection charge as prescribed by the board of directors shall be made. Reconnection charge shall be (\$10.00) in addition to the unpaid balance. Service shall be restored when the bill is paid in full plus any reconnection charge. After a service is disconnected for non-payment of bill, the District shall apply the water meter deposit to the unpaid bill.

VI WATER TEMPORARILY UNMETERED

- A. If an emergency requires a temporary sale of unmetered water an estimated bill will be rendered based on previous months billing. Such estimated bills will be so marked and the basis for estimation will be maintained in the District Office.

3

VII. SERVICE CONNECTIONS AND METERS

- A. All connections to District main shall be made by District crews.
- B. Such service leads and meters, meter boxes and meter cut-offs are the sole property of the District and shall be maintained and tested by the District.
- C. Meters shall be set on property lines and all piping on private property shall be the responsibility of the owner.
- D. Leaks on the customer's side of the meter shall be repaired by the customer. No adjustment for water lost by leakage shall be made.
- E. Meters, service lines, cut-off valves and meter boxes damaged or destroyed by a customer or his agents shall be paid for by the customer. Such charges shall be for actual replacement costs.
- F. A customer may require that his meter be tested for accuracy. If the meter is found to be reading incorrectly an adjustment shall be made in the bills. If the meter is accurate a service charge of \$1.00 shall be paid by the customer for this testing.
- G. Agents and employees of the District shall upon proper request be granted right of inspection for any facility served by the District.
- H. No cross connections with other water supplies or contaminated water shall be allowed. When such conditions are found to exist the owner shall be notified in writing. If within a reasonable period of time the cross connection is not corrected water service shall be discontinued and not restored until proper corrective measures have been taken.

VIII. LIABILITY

- A. The District assumes no liability for damages caused by an interruption in water service. While every effort will be made to limit such interruptions no warranties are given. When possible consumers will be notified of an interruption to service.

IX. DISTRICT PROPERTY

IX. DISTRICT PROPERTY

- A. No unauthorized person shall operate main line valves, pumps or controls. Customers may and are encouraged to shut off their water at the meter when leaving for extended periods of time or in the event of inclement weather.
- B. Citizens should notify Board Members, the Manager or Superintendent of the District in the event of breaks or damage to the system.

X. NEW CONNECTIONS AND SUBDIVISIONS

- A. The Water District will extend mains or service lines for a distance of 100 feet for a new customer. The cost of such extension shall be paid by the Water District.
- B. Where extensions beyond 100 feet are required or for subdivisions the Board of Directors shall determine or cause to be determined the policy for said extension.
- C. All lines in a new subdivision are to be laid by the developer who will bear all expenses incidental to the construction. Lines are to be installed according to District specifications. Title to all such lines shall be transferred to the Nueces County W. C. and I. D. #4 upon completion. District crews will be responsible for all water taps and will collect the tapping fee.

XI. PENALTIES

- A. Any person found to be violating any provision of this ordinance shall be served by the District with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offenders shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.

X. Cont.

- B. Any person who shall continue any violation beyond the time limit provided for in Section XI-A, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in an amount no less than twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) and not more than fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each violation. Each day in which any such violation shall continue shall be deemed a separate offense.
- C. Any person violating any of the provisions of this ordinance shall become liable to the District for any expense, loss or damage occasioned the District by reason of such violation.

XII. VALIDITY

- A. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.
- B. The invalidity of any section, clause, sentence, or provision of this ordinance shall not affect the validity of any other part of this ordinance which can be given effect without such invalid part or parts.

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 5th day of March 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:00 P.M. at the Water District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

the following members absent;

Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
---------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. & Mrs. J.F. Ritchey

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read. An addition was to be included to read, "Mr August Doscher, President, to sign the note," is to be included in Mr. O'Donnell's motion to finance a sum to pay for a Davis RT 36 trencher. The minutes were then approved and signed.

The floor recognized Mr. & Mrs Ritchey , who were invited to attend the previous meeting but were detained. The matter of the Ritchey charges for water was reviewed; this time considering a recent letter from Mr. Clem Eckenrode, of Rockwell. Mr. Eckenrode explained that Mr. Ritchey's meter was assembled with an improper gear-which lead to a possible 5.5% overreading on the higher flows, but that the meter was under registering on the low flows and that the, "over-charge to the customer would be very slight if any." The matter was concluded by holding the previous ruling of allowing a 3% credit for all water metered through this particular meter. This was not to the complete satisfaction of Mr. & Mrs. Ritchey, but the Board explained that it had no facts or figures or proof to allow a greater credit.

Mr. Green made the motion that the Water District release Mr. George Prowse as its legal advisor. A short discussion followed citing Mr. Prowse's contract between the District and Mustang Beach Development Co.. Mr. Green did not believe that this contract was as frugal on the behalf of the District as could be possible. Mention was made to the frequency Mr. Prowse represented both the District and parties having contractual business withthe District.

The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas.
Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, Dallas
NOES: Mr. O'Donnell

Meeting of March 5th 1965 continued

Mr. August Doscher stated that he would instruct the office to dispatch all final business with Mr. Prowse so as to close out out account as quickly as possible.

Mr. Dallas reported that the school stands now located on District property- namely the sewer slabs- makes us liable for damage and injury to any person or persons while on our property. Mr. Dallas made a motion that the District contact the Lions Club and request that they move these buildings from their present locations. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

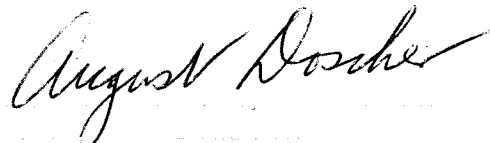
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. O'Donnell and seconded by Mr. Green.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas Green

NOES: None



August Doscher, President
Board of Directors
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
& IMPROVEMENT DIST. NO. 4

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 8th day of March 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 met at 10:00 A.M. at the water district office with the following members present, to-wit:

Messers August Doscher
P.T. O'Donnell
A.J. Dallas
Bill Cobb

President
Vice President
Assistant Secretary
Secretary

The following members were absent,

Mr. W.R. Green

Director

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. George Prowse
Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the President called the meeting to order.

Mr. Dallas made a motion to open the bids for a new depository, seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion Was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Cobb
NOES: None

The President read the two bid submitted- one from the Island State Bank of Port Aransas, Texas and the other from the Mercantile National Bank of Corpus Christi, Texas.

Both bids submitted the proper remittance of \$750.00. Both bids offered identical rates of interest, 4% for time deposits of from 30 to 89 days and 4½% for deposits of from 90 days or longer.

Mr. August Doscher and Mr. Bill Cobb disqualified themselves from any possible viting on the new depository for reasons that they both hold stock in the Island State Bank.

Mr. Prowse suggested that since Mr. Green was not present to vote- he not having stock in either bank- that the meeting be recessed until 7:00 P.M. on March the 9th, Thus allowing Mr. Green an opportunity to attend and vote.

Mr. O'Donnell made a motion that the meeting recess until 7:00 P.M. on the night of March the 9th, seconded by Mr. Dallas.
Motion was carried by the following votes.

AYES: MESSERS DOSCHER, DALLAS, COBB, O'DONNELL
NOES: None

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 10:00 O'CLOCK A. M. ON THE 8TH DAY OF MARCH, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS.

The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in special session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at 10:00 o'clock A. M. on the 8th day of March, 1965, after having been notified of the time and place of such special meeting in accordance with law, with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher.....	Director and President
P. Tom O'Donnell.....	Director and Vice President
Andrew J. Dallas.....	Director and Asst. Secretary
Bill Cobb.....	Director and Secretary

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent: Mr. W. R. Green. A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. August Doscher, President, asked Mr. George Prowse, Attorney for the District, whether or not all legal Notices addressed to banking corporations, associations or individual bankers desiring to be selected as depository for funds of the District had been published and posted for the time and in the manner required by law.

Mr. George Prowse exhibited the PUBLISHER'S AFFIDAVIT stating that the attached legal Notice entitled NOTICE TO BANKING CORPORATIONS, ASSOCIATIONS OR INDIVIDUAL BANKERS DESIRING TO ACT AS DEPOSITORY FOR NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, THE STATE OF TEXAS, COUNTY OF NUECES, had been published in the Corpus Christi Caller and Corpus Christi Times once a week for three consecutive weeks, the first publication being on the 9th day of February, 1965, and once each week thereafter consecutively on the 16th day of February and the 23rd day of February, 1965, respectively. Mr. Prowse further stated that the Notice had been delivered to the Sheriff of Nueces County, Texas, and had been posted at the Courthouse door of Nueces County, Texas, on the 15th day of February, 1965, and remained posted at such place continuously until the 8th day of March, 1965, being posted at least twenty (20) days before the final date set for the submitting of applications by parties interested in being selected as depository for the funds of the District. Mr. Prowse stated that the Notice had been published for the time and in the manner required by law. Mr. Prowse further stated that the Notice had been posted at the door of the County Courthouse of Nueces County, Texas, for the time and in the manner prescribed by law.

Mr. Doscher stated that only two applications had been received by the District from parties desiring to be appointed depository for the funds of the District; namely, Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and The Mercantile National Bank/ of Corpus Christi, Texas. Mr. Doscher asked whether or not any of the members of the Board of Directors were stockholders, directors or officers of either of the banks submitting bids.

Mr. Doscher and Mr. Cobb stated that they were stockholders in Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas. Mr. Doscher and Mr. Cobb each stated that he wanted to be disqualified in the voting and would abstain from voting on the selection of a depository.

Upon motion by Mr. O'Donnell, seconded by Mr. Doscher, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors voted to open the

applications submitted by The Mercantile National Bank/ ^{of} Corpus Christi, Texas, and Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas. Messrs. Doscher and Cobb abstained from voting. The applications are herewith set out.

Port Aransas, Texas
February 24, 1965

Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your notice and the law relating to your depositories, Island State Bank of Port Aransas, Texas, hereby bids and makes application to serve as depository for Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 for the depositing of all public funds of such District for a period of two years and as long thereafter as permitted by law.

The capital structure of Island State Bank showing the amount of paid-up capital stock and permanent surplus is as follows:

Paid-up Capital Stock	\$ 100,000.00
Permanent Surplus	100,000.00
Undivided Profits	60,547.21
Reserves	None

A statement showing the financial condition of the bank as of the date of this application is attached hereto.

If selected as depository the Island State Bank, applicant herein, agrees to pay the following rates of interest on time deposits:

For periods of 30 to 89 days, it will pay 4% per annum interest;

For periods of 90 days or longer it will pay 4-1/2% per annum interest compounded quarterly.

The applicant herein will secure all regular funds of the District with United States Securities or County or Municipal bonds as provided and required by law and particularly Article 2547, Subdivision (c) thereof.

A certified check for \$ 750.00 accompanies this application, all as provided and required under the terms and conditions of Article 2545 and Subdivision (c) of Article 2547 of the Revised Civil Statutes of the State of Texas and subject to all the conditions and provisions of the application.

This application is made subject to all U. S. and State banking laws and/or any and all amendments thereof.

Respectfully submitted,
ISLAND STATE BANK

By /s/ Leroy Beavers
Executive Vice President

APPLICATION FOR DESIGNATION AS DEPOSITORY
SUBMITTED BY
THE MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK OF CORPUS CHRISTI

TO: Mr. August Doscher, President
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement
District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

The Mercantile National Bank of Corpus Christi, on this 4th day of March, 1965, files this, its application for selection as a depository of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4, and in support thereof and as basis for applying for such funds, such applicant represents and agrees as follows:

I.

If selected as depository for said District, this applicant covenants and agrees as follows:

- A. To abide by all statutory rules and regulations applying to such depository including subdivision (A) and (D) of Article 2547, revised civil statutes of 1925, as amended, or in lieu thereof, by the deposit of securities as provided in subdivision (C) of said Article, or by both said methods.
- B. To execute within the time and manner provided by said statutory regulations, the required bonds or to post the required securities, and as evidence of your applicant's good faith, there is attached to this application a certified check in the amount of \$750.00
- C. To pay interest in the following amounts on Time Deposits:
 1. A rate of four percent (4%) per annum compounded quarterly on any Certificate of Deposit having a maturity date of less than ninety days and not less than thirty days from the date of the deposit.
 2. A rate of four and one-half percent (4½%) per annum compounded quarterly on any Certificate of Deposit having a maturity date of ninety days or longer from the date of the deposit.
- D. To act as the District's agent in purchasing or selling any U. S. Government securities which the District might care to purchase or sell, this bank making no charge for this service.
- E. To hold any securities in Safekeeping which belong to the District without any charge to the District for this service.
- F. To provide for the District's exclusive use during the term of this contract, at no cost to the District, a Safe Deposit Box located in the bank's vault.
- G. To act as fiscal agent without cost to the District for bonds issued during the term of this depository contract in which this bank is named the sole paying agent and to continue to act as paying agent without cost to the District on all bonds issued during the term of the depository contract for as long a period as this bank continues to be designated as the depository bank.
- H. To safely keep and faithfully receive and disburse the District's funds according to law and pay such warrants, vouchers or both that may be legally drawn on such funds by legal authority.
- I. To provide for the District's use all the necessary checks, deposit slips, and postage paid envelopes in which to mail the District's deposits by normal, regular mail through the U. S. Post Office system. The bank, however, assumes

no obligation for the deposit in transit, its responsibilities beginning upon actual receipt from the U. S. Post Office Department of the deposits so mailed.

II.

In support of its application, The Mercantile National Bank of Corpus Christi represents as follows:

- A. That the statement setting forth the financial condition of the applicant, which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, is a true and correct statement of the financial condition of the applicant as of the beginning of business March 4, 1965.
- B. That the amount of paid up stock of the applicant is \$330,000.00 represented by 33,000 shares at a par value of \$10.00 each, and the amount of permanent surplus of the applicant is \$210,000.00. Accordingly, the total capital stock and permanent surplus of your applicant is \$540,000.00

Respectfully submitted
THE MERCANTILE NATIONAL BANK
OF CORPUS CHRISTI

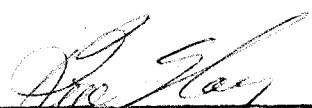
By /s/ Robert L. Steel
Senior Vice President

ATTEST:

/s/ Glenn A. Berkhart
Cashier

Upon motion by Mr. O'Donnell, seconded by Mr. Dallas, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors voted to postpone action on the applications until a special meeting could be held with all of the members of the Board of Directors in attendance which special meeting was set for 7:30 o'clock P. M. on the 9th day of March, 1965, at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas.

Upon motion duly made, seconded, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors voted unanimously to adjourn.


Bill Cobb, Secretary.

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 9th day of March the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4 met at the water district office at 7:00 P.M. to continue the meeting of March the 8th 1965. The following members were present, to-wit;

Messers: August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Bill Cobb	Secretary
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also ~~present~~ present.

Messers: Leroy Beavers
E. Tarrant
E. Ardelean

A quorum being present, the President called the meeting to order.

Mr. Green made a motion to accept the bid of Island State Bank as depository, seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Cobb, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None



August Doscher, President
Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement Dist. No. 4

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:30 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 9TH DAY OF MARCH, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS.

The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in Special Session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at 7:30 o'clock P. M. on the 9th day of March, 1965, with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher	Director and President
P. Tom O'Donnell.....	Director and Vice President
Andrew J. Dallas.....	Director and Asst. Secretary
Bill Cobb	Director and Secretary
W. R. Green.....	Director

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent: None. A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Doscher advised the Board that applications from qualified applicants had been received by the Board of Directors at a Special Meeting held on the 8th day of March, 1965, at 10 o'clock A. M., at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, in accordance with notices published in the Corpus Christi Caller and Times for the time and in the manner prescribed by law and notice posted at the door of the County Courthouse of Nueces County, Texas, for the time and in the manner prescribed by law. Mr. Doscher further pointed out that when the applications were opened at the aforementioned meeting, the two applicants were and are The Mercantile National Bank/^{of} Corpus Christi, Texas, and Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, respectively. Each member of the Board of Directors was polled to determine whether or not they were officers, directors or stockholders in either or both of said banks. Mr. Doscher stated that two of the members of the Board of Directors, namely, Mr. Doscher and Mr. Cobb, were stockholders of Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas. Thereafter, Mr. Doscher and Mr. Cobb asked that they be disqualified from acting on the selection of a depository for the funds of the District and indicated that they would abstain from voting on such matter and that they wanted the minutes of the meeting or meetings to reflect their action.

Mr. Doscher further advised the Board that Mr. Green was absent from the meeting held on the 8th day of March, 1965, and that the Board of Directors adopted a motion postponing action on the selection of a depository for the funds of the District until a Special Meeting of the Board of Directors could be held at 7:30 o'clock P. M. on the 9th day of March, 1965, at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, when all members of the Board of Directors could be present. Mr. Doscher stated that he and Mr. Cobb were disqualified from acting on the selection of a depository for the funds of the District and would abstain from voting. Mr. Doscher then asked Mr. O'Donnell to preside over the meeting.

Mr. O'Donnell asked the Directors if they were ready to vote on the selection of a depository for the funds of the District. Messrs. Dallas, Green and O'Donnell indicated that they were ready to proceed.

Mr. O'Donnell stated that the Chairman would entertain a motion to select a depository for the District. Upon motion by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Green, the following "ORDER SELECTING DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT" was adopted:

ORDER SELECTING DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF NUECES) NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
)
) IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

On this, the 9th day of March, 1965, at 7:30 o'clock P. M., the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in special session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher..... Director and President
P. Tom O'Donnell..... Director and Vice President
Bill Cobb..... Director and Secretary
Andrew J. Dallas..... Director and Asst. Secretary
W. R. Green..... Director

and the following absent: None, when among other business transacted, was the following:

There came on to be considered the applications and proposals of the banking corporations, associations and individual bankers desiring to be designated as depository of the funds of the District; and

WHEREAS, heretofore, and on the 5th day of February, 1965, the Board of Directors duly passed and adopted its resolution directing the publication and posting of notice to qualified applicants seeking to be selected as depository for the funds of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid resolution specified that applications would be received from banking corporations, associations or individual bankers desiring to be selected as depository of the funds of the District, and that said applications would be considered at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the District to be held on the 8th day of March, 1965, at 10:00 o'clock A. M.; and

WHEREAS, notice was duly issued and published in accordance with the aforesaid resolution and order of the 5th day of February, 1965, in the Corpus Christi Caller and Times, a newspaper published in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 and in Nueces County, Texas, such publication being effected on the 9th and 16th and 23rd days of February, 1965, respectively, the date of the first publication being not less than twenty (20) days exclusive of the date of the first publication prior to the final date set for the filing of said applications; and further the Sheriff of Nueces County, Texas, posted said notice at the door of the County Courthouse of Nueces County, Texas, where public notices are customarily posted, on the 15th day of February, 1965, and same remained posted continuously from day to day for twenty (20) days exclusive of the date of posting before the final date set out in said notice for filing applications thereunder which is at 10:00 o'clock A. M. on the 8th day of March, 1965, and the Sheriff made due Return of the posting of said notice as aforesaid; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the aforesaid resolution and order and the notices given thereunder, there have been two applications filed with the Board of Directors of the District and such applications comply with the requirements of law and said notice, the applicants being The Mercantile National Bank of Corpus Christi, Texas, and Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas; and

WHEREAS, two members of the Board of Directors of the District, Mr. August Doscher and Mr. Bill Cobb, are stockholders of the Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and have asked that they and each of them be disqualified and abstain from all voting in the selection of a depository for the funds of the District;

AND WHEREAS, at the special meeting of the Board of Directors held at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, on the 8th day of March, 1965, at 10:00 o'clock A. M., the selection of a depository was postponed until a special meeting of the Board of Directors to be held at 7:30 o'clock P. M. on the 9th day of March, 1965, at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at which time and place the entire Board of Directors could be in attendance;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

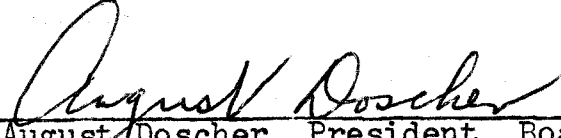
SECTION 1: That the proposal of Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, for the handling of the funds of said District is hereby accepted and said Bank is hereby designated as Depository of said District.

SECTION 2: Said Depository shall perform the services of District Treasurer and shall execute such bond or give such other security for the District's funds as may be required by the Board of Directors pursuant to the requirements of law. At the end of each month said depository shall make a report of all monies received and all monies paid out on behalf of the District and shall file such report with vouchers with the Secretary of the District to be preserved in its records, and said depository shall further furnish a copy of such report to be inspected by any taxpayer of the District, and shall further deliver such reports to the successor of such depository.

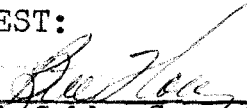
- - - - -
The above resolution and order having been read, the motion of Mr. Dallas for its passage was duly seconded by Mr. Green.

Thereupon the question being called, the President put the motion to a vote of the members of the Board of Directors and the motion carried by the following vote: "AYES": Messrs. Dallas, Green and O'Donnell. None of the members voted "NAYE". Messrs. Doscher and Cobb abstained from voting.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 9th day of March, 1965.


August Doscher, President, Board of Directors, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4.

ATTEST:


Bill Cobb, Secretary, Board of Directors, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4.

Mr. O'Donnell stated that Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, should be notified that it had been selected as depository for the funds of the District until sixty (60) days after the time fixed for the next selection of a depository. Mr. O'Donnell further stated that Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, should be notified to submit its bond to the Board of Directors for approval. He further said that Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, should be informed that the action of the Board of Directors in selecting it as depository of the District and the bond to be submitted by Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, must be approved by the County Judge of Nueces County, Texas, since two members of the Board of Directors of the District are stockholders of Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and Article 7880-114 V.A.T.C.S. requires such action.

Upon motion made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Green, and upon the question being called, the motion was adopted directing the President or Vice President to notify Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, that it had been selected as depository for the funds of the District until sixty (60) days after the time fixed for the next selection of a depository as provided by law; and that Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, shall submit its bond to the Board of Directors of the District for approval; and that the action of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 in selecting Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, as the depository for the District, the bond to be submitted by Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and the action of the Board of Directors of the District in approving the bond must be submitted to the County Judge of Nueces County, Texas, for approval before Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, becomes the legal depository of the funds of the District; and that the certified check of Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, attached to the application submitted by said bank, shall be retained by the District until the bank qualifies within the time and the manner provided by law.

Messrs. Dallas, Green and O'Donnell voted "Aye". None of the Directors voted "Naye". Messrs. Doscher and Cobb abstained from voting.

There being no further business, upon motion duly made, seconded, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors voted unanimously to adjourn.



Bill Cobb, Secretary.

ORDER SELECTING DEPOSITORY FOR DISTRICT FUNDS

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

on THIS, the 9th day of March, 1965, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in special session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher ...	Director and President
P. Tom O'Donnell ..	Director and Vice President
Andrew J. Dallas ..	Director and Asst. Secretary
Bill Cobb	Director and Secretary
W. R. Green	Director

and the following absent : None, when among other business transacted, was the following:

There came on to be considered the applications and proposals of the banking corporations desiring to be designated as depository of the funds of the District; and

WHEREAS, heretofore, and on the 5th day of February, 1965, this Board duly passed and adopted its resolution directing the publication and posting of notice to bidders for the funds of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4; and

WHEREAS, the aforesaid resolution specified that sealed proposals or applications would be received from banking corporations, desiring to be selected as depository of the funds of the District, and that said proposals or applications would be considered on the 8th day of March, 1965, at 10:00 o'clock A. M.; and

WHEREAS, notice was duly issued and published in accordance with the aforesaid resolution and order of the 5th day of February, 1965, in the Corpus Christi Caller-Times, a newspaper published in Nueces County, Texas, and having a circulation in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 and in Nueces County, Texas, such publication being effected on the 9th day of February, 1965, the 16th and 23rd days of February, respectively, the date of the first publication being not less than twenty days prior to the date designated for considering the applications or proposals and naming a depository; and

WHEREAS, said Notice was posted at the Courthouse door of the County of Nueces, State of Texas, on the _____ day of February, 1965, and ~~remaining-~~ remained posted at such place continuously until the 8th day of March, 1965; and

SECTION 4: (subject to approval of County Judge)

The above resolution and order having been read, the
Andrew J.
motion of Mr./Dallas for its passage was duly seconded by Mr.
W. R. Green.

Thereupon the question being called for, the President
put the motion to a vote of the members of the Board of Directors
and the motion carried by the following vote: "AYES": Messrs.
Dallas, Green and O'Donnell; "NAYES": None. Messrs. Doscher
and Cobb abstained from voting.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 9th day of March,
1965.

P. Tom O'Donnell, Vice President
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

Andrew J. Dallas, Asst. Secretary
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 19th day of March 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:00 P.M. at the water office with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers	August Doscher	President
	P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
	A.J. Dallas	Asst. Secretary
	W.R. Green	Director

and the following member absent;

Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
---------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Doscher brought to the attention of the Board that several insurance policies were due for renewal. A discussion followed.

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that Mr. Doscher act as a committee of one to investigate the insurance contracts as offered by the Cole Insurance and Strauss Insurance Companies and sign the contract which was most beneficial to the district.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Ballas.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: MESSERS Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

August Doscher

A.J. Dallas
Assistant Secretary

August Doscher, President

A.J. Dallas

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 1st day of April 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:00 P.M. at the water office with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers: August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Bill Cobb	Secretary
A.J. Dallas	Asst. Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also present

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the Board accept the Depository Pledge Contract as offered by the Island State Bank of Port Aransas, Texas. Mr. Doscher and Mr. Cobb stated that they would both disqualify themselves from voting on the basis that they held stock in the bank. The motion was carried by the following votes,

AYES: Messers O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the Board invite Mr. Ard to serve on the Board of Equalization, if he could qualify.

The motion was carried by the following votes,

AYES: Messers Doscher O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes,

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell Cobb, Dallas, Green
NOES: None

August Doscher

Bill Cobb
Secretary

August Doscher
President

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:00 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 1ST DAY OF APRIL, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS.

The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in Special Session at the principal offices of the District in the Town of Port Aransas, Texas, at 7:00 o'clock P. M. on the 1st day of April, 1965, after having been notified in writing of such meeting in the manner provided by law, with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher.....	Director and President
P. Tom O'Donnell.....	Director and Vice President
Andrew J. Dallas.....	Director and Asst. Secretary
Bill Cobb.....	Director and Secretary
W. R. Green.....	Director

The following members of the Board of Directors were absent: None. A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Doscher advised the Board of Directors that Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, had submitted its bond to the Board of Directors for approval as depository for the funds of the District. Mr. Doscher exhibited the bond entitled "DEPOSITORY PLEDGE CONTRACT NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4". Mr. Doscher stated that he and Mr. Cobb were stockholders in Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and had disqualified themselves and had abstained from voting in the selection of a depository for the District. He further stated that he and Mr. Cobb would disqualify themselves and abstain from voting when the Board of Directors acted upon the bond of Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas. He requested Mr. O'Donnell, Vice President, to preside over the meeting.

Thereupon, Mr. O'Donnell became Chairman and advised the Board of Directors that the next order of business was the consideration and action upon the bond submitted by Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, in its capacity as depository for the funds of the District.

Mr. O'Donnell advised the Board of Directors that under Article 7880-114 V.A.C.T.S. the action of the Board of Directors in selecting Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, as depository for the District will not become effective until and unless such action is approved by the County Judge, Nueces County, Texas. Mr. O'Donnell further stated that if the Board of Directors approved the bond submitted by Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, the action of the Board of Directors on the bond and the bond itself would have to be submitted to the County Judge of Nueces County, Texas, for approval. Thereafter a discussion ensued among the members of the Board.

Upon motion by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Green, and upon the question being called, the Board of Directors approved the bond submitted by Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, entitled "DEPOSITORY PLEDGE CONTRACT NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4" and instructed the Attorney for the District, Mr. George Prowse, to submit same to the County Judge of Nueces County, Texas, for his action in accordance with Article 7880-114 V.A.C.T.S.


C E R T I F I C A T E

Annexed hereto are copies of the minutes of special meetings of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 held on the dates and at the times and at the places recited herein, to-wit:

1. MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:00 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 5TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS
2. MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 10:00 O'CLOCK A. M. ON THE 8TH DAY OF MARCH, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS
3. MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:30 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 9TH DAY OF MARCH, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS
4. MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 HELD AT 7:00 O'CLOCK P. M. ON THE 1ST DAY OF APRIL, 1965, AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICES OF THE DISTRICT IN THE TOWN OF PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS

I have compared the official minutes of special meetings of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 with the minutes of special meetings of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 annexed hereto and enumerated above and I do hereby certify that the annexed minutes of special meetings of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 are true, correct and complete copies thereof and of the proceedings had at such meetings.

OFFICIAL SEAL


Bill Cobb, Secretary of the Board
of Directors of Nueces County Water
Control and Improvement District
No. 4.

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF FORT ARANSAS I

On this the 13th day of April 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:00 P.M. at the Water District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

the following members absent,

Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
---------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present.

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of March the 5th 1965 minutes were read. Mr. Doscher's name is to be inserted in the AYES vote on the Prowse issue. The minutes were then approved as read.

The minutes of April 1st, 1965 meeting were read and approved.

Mr. O'Donnell reported that Mr. Ard does qualify to serve on the Board of Equalization. Mr. Doscher made the motion, seconded by Mr. Green, that the Board appoint Mr. Ard to serve on the Board of Equalization for 1965.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
Noes: None

Mr. Doscher reported that the Cole Insurance Company was awarded the policies for the coming year.

Mr. Doscher made a motion, seconded by Mr. Green, that a check for the entire year of 1965 be made to Mr. George Prowsw. The yearly retainer is \$600.00.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
Noes: None

Mr. Green made the motion, seconded by Mr. Doscher, that no purchase of supplies or materials be made at retail prices except for emergency needs.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green
Noes: None

Minutes of April 13, 1965 continued

Mr. Ardelean distributed Island State Bank signature cards for each account which the members signed. Mr. Cobb would have an opportunity at a later date to place his name on the cards.

Mr. Doscher made the motion to place employee W.C. Revell on a monthly salary of \$350.00 beginning with May 1st. Mr. Doscher stated that this was in line since Mr. Revell had secured both Sewer and Water C certificates. Mr. Green seconded the motion. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

Noes: None

Mr. Ardelean requested a raise for employee Jo Lane, clerk from an hourly wage of \$1.25 to \$1.50 and himself from a wage of \$375.00 to \$400.00 per month. Mr. Doscher did not entertain the request on the basis that the district was not in the financial position to do so.

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. O'Donnell and seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green

Noes: None

A.J. Dallas
Assistant Secretary

Andrew J Dallas

August Doscher

August Doscher
President

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 5th day of May 1965 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No.4 met at 10:00 A.M. in a regular meeting at the Water District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Bill Cobb	Secretary
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also present;

Messers F.A. McCaughan
G.K. Holman
Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the April 13, 1965 meeting were read and approved.

Mr. McCaughan discussed the estimate cost of water improvements as prepared by the firm of Regan & McCaughan. The estimate costs are as follows:

Eleventh Street Water Line-	14,500.00
Station Street Water Line-	10,300.00
Ave. C. Water Line-	9,200.00
Ground Storage Tank-	55,500.00
Pumps-	2,500.00
Fence-	1,000.00
Fire Hydrants	4,000.00
Water Line To Mustang Beach S/D	25,000.00
	<hr/>
	122,000.00

The board believed that the cost of the fire hydrants would be eliminated and the cost of the fence could be reduced if the district install the fence themselves. The purchase of the 8" line to Mustang Island S/D was to be decided upon by the legal advisor.

Mr. Doscher made the motion, seconded by Mr. Green, that the C.P.&L. contract to supply power to the sewer facilities be accepted.

The motion was carried by the following votes:


Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Cobb, Green
Noes: None

There being no further business the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayer: Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, Green
Noes: None

Bill Cobb, Secretary


August Doscher, President

STATE OF TEXAS I NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
COUNTY OF NUECES I IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 7th day of May 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the district office, in a special meeting with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers	August Doscher	President
	P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
	A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
	W.R. Green	Director

and the following member absent;

Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
---------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present;

Messers Richard D. Hatch
Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the May 5th 1965 meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Doscher made a motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the district engage Mr. Hatch as its legal advisor with his retainer to be \$50.00 per month plus extra payment for unusual extra activities. Mr. Hatch expressed his desire to be of service to the district under the conditions of the motion.

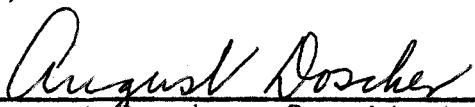
The motion was carried by the following votes:

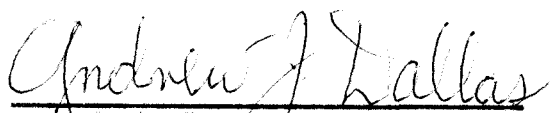
AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes.

AYES: Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None


August Doscher, President
Board of Directors


A.J. Dallas, Secretary

FROM THE DESK OF:
Letha Manchen

Mr. Dasher -

I have set aside the letters from Mr. Blumberg's attorneys also the one from Mrs. Nelson. My letter, I believe is self explanatory but she still deducts - Please advise what to do - shall I just give credit?

We have a Mrs Gladys Pritchett, living in Betty Richardson's house, and did work for Ray and Betty Oeder - We have received 10⁰⁰ payment since Oct - keeps promising and I keep sending delinquent bills but no results - Please advise

ask about charges on little digger -

check Past Minutes

STATE OF TEXAS I NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
COUNTY OF NUECES I AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 4
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 21st day of May 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 met at 7:00 o'clock P.M. at the water district office, in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

Messers August Doscher	President
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following members were absent;

Messers P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Bill Cobb	Secretary

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the May 7, 1965 meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Green made a motion seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the trencher be rented to outside individuals at a rate of \$7.50 per hour with \$10.00 for the first hour if less or equal to one hour and that no service be given without our own operator on the machine.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher Instructed Mr. Ardelean to inform Mr. Hatch that the bond issue is to be prepared in three (3) alternates: 1. storage tank, 2. purchase of Mustang line, 3. water and sewer main extensions.

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that a builder may pay a deposit for each individual job under construction or that he may submit \$50.00 for a blanket deposit which would cover any number of jobs. All water bills will be billed to the developer until the buyer submits his deposit at which time the buyer becomes responsible for the water bill.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None

Minutes of May 21st 1965 meeting continued

Mr. Doscher made the motion that Mr. Courts and Mr. Kellet serve again as members of the Board of Equalization and that Mr. Dunaway serve as alternate member. The motion was seconded by Mr. Green.

The motion was Carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion that Mr. B.L. Owens be charged \$250.00 for his 2" service with 5 5/8"x3/4" meters set on a manifold. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas.

Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and Green

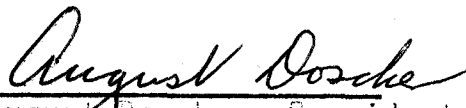
NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Doscher seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None


August Doscher, President
Board of Directors

Attest:


A.J. Dallas, Assistant Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

I

NUECES WATER CONTROL AND

COUNTY OF NUECES

I

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT No. 4

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

I

On this the 22nd day of June 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the district office in a special session with the following members present, to-wit;

Messers	August Doscher	President
	F.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
	Bill Cobb	Secretary
	A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary

and the following members absent;

Mr. W.R. Green	Director
----------------	----------

The following named person was also present;

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the May 21st 1965 meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District accept the following policy regarding charges and locations of multiple meters and of the setting of meters when the contractor makes the actual tap:

1. When the customer requests additional meters to be connected to his service beyond the single meter which would or does accompany the tap, that the charges be based upon the cost of the meters plus installation costs; and that the additional meters be located at the property line.

2. When the developer or builder lays his own main line and makes the water tap with the approval and under the supervision of the District, the charges for setting the meter on the completed tap and riser will be the cost of the meter plus installation charges.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made a motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District approve a Certificate of Deposit of \$2,500.00 to be made out of the Customer Meter Fund.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher that the office contact Mr. Hatch and instruct him to secure the audit as

was to be prepared by Mr. Ramfield and Touchstone.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District expend funds to repair and overhaul their 3" diaphragm pump and to construct a small well point system for the purpose of drying the ground while making sewer taps and repairs.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion that the subdivision as being developed by Mr. Tarrant be first submitted to the City of Port Aransas for acceptance before sewer service be installed in the subdivision and connected to the District's lines. A note was to be submitted to the City regarding confirmation of the grade of the streets in the subdivision. Mr. O'Donnell seconded the motion.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher reported that there has been brought to his attention an interest to supply the Port Aransas Maring with sewer service. Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that no service for sewer be permitted anywhere unless it is constructed to the District's specifications and with the District's approval.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Ardelean reported the following information regarding the collection of 1964 taxes as of May 31st

1. Collected \$55,154.23 of 1964 roll- reflecting 87.1%
2. Collected \$ 54.28 in penalties and interest on 1964 roll
3. Collected \$ 2,681.63 from Joe Stevens on delinquent roll
4. Collected \$ 20.00 from certificates issued
5. Credited \$ 1,374.64 in discounts on 1964 roll- reflecting 2.17%

Mr. Ardelean reported the action of the Board of Equalization and Mr. Tom Andrew's request for a tax concession for the C.F. Lytle Company.

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the values be retained for 1965 as presented by the Assessor and that no concession be made for the Aransas Properties or the C.F. Lytle Company to reduce their assessed values.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the

minutes of June 22nd 1965 meeting continued

District secure a night deposit bag for deposits at the Island State Bank.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the office contact Mr. Hatch for an opinion as to the disposition of \$34.67 in the fund of Port Aransas Area Development.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made a motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District utilize rubber gasket sewer line whenever necessary in that the concrete joints have caused considerable expense to repair and maintain.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

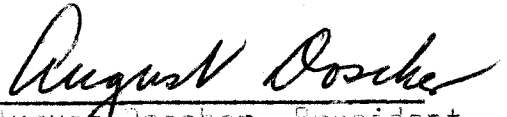
NOES: None

There being no further business the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, and Dallas

NOES: None


August Doscher, President

Attest:


Bill Cobb, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

On this the 7th day of July 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the Water District office in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

Messers August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following members were absent:

Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
---------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. B.F. Ritchey
Dr. B.J. Copeland

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the June 22nd meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Doscher said that the Port Aransas Marina had requested sewer service for the marina. A discussion followed. Mr. Green made the motion, seconded by Mr. Doscher, that the Port Aransas Marina be permitted to lay a sewer line in the marina and tie it to our main line in accordance to our specifications. All maintenance of the line would be the responsibility of the marina. Billing for sewer charges would be based on current charges. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green
Noes: None

Dr. B.J. Copeland, councilman for the City of Port Aransas, stated that the City is working on a plumbing code. The code would be based on the code used by Seguin, Texas in 1962 with some changes. Mr. Doscher made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the District cooperate with the City in its efforts to adopt a plumbing code, but that the control and inspection of the service lines should be under the authority of the District.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green
Noes: None

Minutes of July 7, 1965 meeting continued

Mr. Doscher reported that the Gulfside Gas Company offered to pay \$25.00 a month for the use of the line under the ship channel when the line is not being used and \$50.00 a month while in operation.

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion, seconded by Mr. Doscher that the payments for the use of the line be no less than \$1,000.00 per year paid in one payment.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green

Noes: None

Mr. August Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that Mr. E. Tarrant be responsible to lay all the sewer lines to our specification in the property being developed east of Eleventh St. on Lantana Drive. The cost of the work is to be borne by the developer.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green

Noes: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the District relinquish its easement claim on the C.P.&L. property known as the ice plant.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green

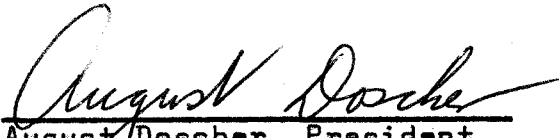
Noes: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.


The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Green

Noes: None


August Doscher, President

Attest:


A.J. Dallas, Acting Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF NUECES
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DIST. No. 4

On this the 11th day of August 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the Water District office in a special session with the following members present, to-wit:

Messrs: August Doscher	President
P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Bill Cobb	Secretary
A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also present:

Messrs: W.C. Jackson, Jr.
L.T. Janscek
Calvin Ramfield
R.H. Touchstone
R.H. Hatch

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Touchstone and Mr. Ramfield presented the 1964 audit to the Board of Directors. Mr. Ramfield brought to the board's attention that the State of Texas requires a fiscal year of January to December with two semi annual audits.

Mr. August Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the board accept the audit as presented by the Touchstone and Ramfield Accounting firm.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
Nays: None

Mr. W.C. Jackson presented his findings as the result of his two day visit with the Water District.

1. That the tax rate should be set at \$1.50 for the year 1965
2. That a refund of \$3,050.50 be made from the utilities to the tax fund immediately to replace the improper transfer of tax funds for operating expenses.
3. That monthly payments of \$200.00 be made from the tax fund for assessing and collection expenses.
4. That the Water District remit monthly any remainder of tax monies after the above \$200.00 is removed. The remittance of tax monies are to be as follows:

- A. 50% for issue 3157
- B. 10% for issue 3390
- C. 40% to C.C. Bank and Trust issue

5. That a remittance of \$2,800.00 be made immediately for issue

Minutes of August 11, 1965 meeting at.

3390 and \$5,400.00 be remitted immediately for issue 3157.

6. That the checks received totaling \$3,173.80 from the sale of Water District property be deposit into the tax fund and be responsible to replace the \$3,050.50 in inter fund transfers.

Mr. August Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. P.T. O'Donnell that the Board of Directors approve the findings of Mr. W.C. Jackson and move to put them into effect immediately.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
Noes: None

Mr. Jackson made the following observations concerning the Water District.

1. The profit was not sufficient
2. Action to place a maintenance tax, raise rates for services, or cut expenses should be considered.

Mr. Jackson informed the Board of Directors that he had no direct obligation in any future Bond issue, but reminded the Board that its indebtedness was approaching the 25% limit of the total evaluation, and that selling bonds would become more difficult as this percentage is approached.

There being no further business a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Green.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers; Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
Noes: None

Attest:

August Doscher, President
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

Bill Cobb, Secretary

TAX BUDGET REPORT

August 16, 1968

Bond Requirements for 1968

Water	38,890.00	
Sewer	24,213.00	
	<u>63,103.00</u>	63,103.00

Proposed Discounts	1,300.00	1,300.00
--------------------	----------	----------

Assessing-Collecting

M.A. Caga	3,800.00	
Audit	300.00	
Collecting Fee	2,400.00	
Ty. Pickett	250.00	
	<u>6,950.00</u>	6,950.00

Paying Agents Fee	135.20	135.20
-------------------	--------	--------

Financial Requirements Total		\$ 71,408.20
------------------------------	--	--------------

Total Evaluation

Residential	4,259,210.00	
Personal Property	296,170.00	
Commercial-Oil	1,365,210.00	
	<u>5,920,590.00</u>	5,920,590.00

Tax Rate	1.50	
	<u>88,808.85</u>	

85% Collections	75,487.52	\$ 75,487.52
-----------------	-----------	--------------

Elf Ardelean
Assessor-Collector of Taxes
Nueces County, C. A. D. 74

STATE OF TEXAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL

COUNTY OF NUECES

AND IMPROVEMENT DIST. NO. 4

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 1st day of November 1965, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met at 7:30 P.M. at the water district office in a regular session with the following members present, to-wit:

Messers:	August Doscher	President
	P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
	Bill Cobb	Secretary
	A.J. Dallas	Assistant Secretary
	W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Ardelean reported that a Mr. Fowler requested that his sewer charges be discontinued and that a credit be issued. Mr. Fowler wrote to Mr. Mathews and directed him not to install the services. Mr. O'Donnell made the motion, seconded by Mr. Doscher, that Mr. Fowler's sewer charges be continued and that at such time as Mr. Fowler connects to the sewer that he be permitted to do so without charges.

The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher instructed Mr. Ardelean to contact Mr. Hatch to prepare the necessary papers for the calling of the election of directors.

Mr. O'Donnell made a motion, seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the office contact the Lions Club by registered letter informing them that unless the school stands are removed from their present locations of the sewer lift stations, that the District will begin charging them \$15.00 per month per location for the stands. The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green

NOES: None

Minutes of November 1, 1965 continued

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher, that the office be closed the Friday after Thanksgiving, the entire day before Christmas and the entire day before New Year. The motion was carried by the following vote:

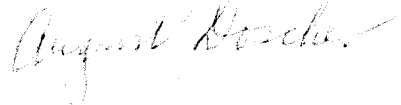
AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None

There being no further business, a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None

August Doscher, President



Attest:

Bill Cobb, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL

AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

On this the 5th day of January 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 3:30 o'clock P.M. at the Water Office with the following members present- to-wit;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. W.R. Green	Director

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Castor
Mr. G. Prowse
Mr. E. Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. C.L. Castor stated that he would recommend to the Mustang Beach Development Corp. that they accept \$20,000.00 as full payment for the 9,500 feet of 8" water line plus the approximate 2,600 feet extension.

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that the Board of Directors authorize the expenditure of only \$20,000.00 of the bond monies for the purchase of the approximate 12,000 feet of 8" water line.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None

Mr. Doscher suggested that the Board members attend the public meeting at the Civic Building for the purpose of public discussion of the bond issue.

There being no further business a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Dallas, and Green
NOES: None

August Doscher

August Doscher, President

Attest: Bill Cobb, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

On this the 13th day Of January 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the Water Office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Vice President
Mr. Bill Cobb	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. W.R. Green	Director

and the following members absent;

None

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Dick Hatch
Mr. L. Janecek
Mr. Jack Shanklin
Mr. McCaughan
r. E. Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Doscher called for the elction returns. Mr. Hatch read the Directors Election returns. Mr. Janecek read the Bond Election returns. —

Mr. Ardelean gave the oath of office to Mr. Jack Shanklin, newly elected Director.

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher that Mr. O'Donnell be elected Secretary of the Board of Directors. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes; Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Cobb, Green, and Dallas
Noew: None

Mr. Doscher requested that he be relieved of his duties as President of the Board of Directors. The motion was not carried for the lack of a seond.

Mr. Dallas made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the Board authorize Mr. McCaughan to make a preliminary report tobe presented to the State authorities in connection with our Bond issue.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Shanklin, Green, and Dallas
Noes: None

Mr. Doscher instructed Mr. Ardelean to contact Mr. Prowse and secure a written agreement from Mustang Beach Development that they will sell the entire line for \$20,000.00 as had been recommended by Mr. Castor.

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Shanklin that Mr. Doscher be elected as President of the Board of Directors.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, and Shanklin
NOES: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. ^{Dallas} ~~Green~~ that Mr. Green be elected as Vice President of the Board of Directors.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, and Shanklin
NOES: none

Mr. Doscher made a motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that Mr. Dallas work with Mr. Holman to determine the work necessary to prepare 11th Street prior to the City's paving it, and report back to the Board of Directors.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

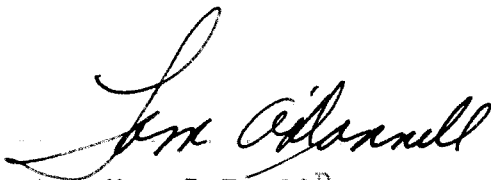
AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, and Shanklin
NOES: None

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher that Mr. O'Donnell be assigned to oversee the office and clerical help with full authority to issue orders, hire and fire employees, and that Mr. Doscher be assigned to oversee the other personnell with full authority of the Board to issue orders, hire additional help. Mr. Dallas objected to the motion on the grounds that too much authority is being placed in the hands of only two Directors and that the five Directors should share this responsibility. Mr. Green agreed to table the motion.

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. Shanklin that the meeting be adjourned since there was no further business.

The vote was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Dallas, Green, and Shanklin
NOES: None


Attest: Mr. P.T. O'Donnell


Mr. August Doscher, President

RESOLUTION CANVASSING RETURNS
AND DECLARING RESULT OF ELECTION

On this the 13th day of January, 1966 the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER FOUR convened in session at the Water District Office in Port Aransas, Texas at 7:30 o'clock P.M. with the following members present, to-wit:

and the following absent:

and, among other proceedings had, were the following:

There came on to be considered the returns of an election held on the 11th day of January, 1966 upon the question of Directors; and

IT AFFIRMATIVELY APPEARING that said election was regularly ordered and notice thereof regularly given for the time and in the manner prescribed by law, and that said election was regularly held with in the Nueces County Water Control and Improvements District Number Four and that only qualified voters who reside in said District voted at said election and that the returns thereto were regularly made to this Board as required by law; and it affirmatively appearing from such returns that the following named persons, respectively, received votes for Directors of the District, as follows, to-wit:

August Doscher	received	94 votes
P. T. O'Donnell	received	100 votes
J. C. Shanklin	received	92 votes
Bill Bralley	received	1 vote
W. E. Gaskins	received	14 votes
Thomas Teller	received	1 vote
W. W. Ousley	received	2 votes
Claude Brown	received	2 votes
Herb Wadley	received	3 votes
E. W. Behrens	received	1 vote
Bill Cobb	received	1 vote
Paul Just	received	2 votes
Roy Turnbull	received	1 vote
Luther Dorrell	received	1 vote
Roy Holt	received	1 vote

IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENTS DISTRICT NUMBER FOUR:

Section 1: That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the resolution and order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof have been properly made to the Board of Directors

STATE OF TEXAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

COUNTY OF NUECES

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 3rd day of February, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a Regular session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the Water Office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. W.R. Green	Vice President
Mr. P.T.O'Donnell	Secretary
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Gaskins
Mr. Tarrant
Mr. Studeman
Mr. Brooke
Mr. R. Hatch
Mr. L. Janecek
Mr. Ousley
Mr. E. Ardelean

Mr. Doscher recognized Mr. Tarrant who opened the discussion by stating that he believed that the 2600 feet of 8" line which the District plans to buy from the Mustang Beach Development is really to be considered inside the subdivision and that the 2600 feet would become the District's property after the original contract is purchased. A considerable discussion followed. Mr. Doscher closed the discysson by saying that the District considers the cost of \$20,000.00 a reasonable price for the entire 8" line to the entrance of Mustang Beach. He said that the present Board is not in agreement with the issuance of such a contract, but that if they, the Board, are obligated to buy the line, that \$20,000.00 is a good figure per foot.

Mr. Janecek read a resolution for the District's request to be presented to the Water Rights Commission in Austin. Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Shanklin that this resolution be accepted.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, Shanklin, and Dallas
NOES: None

Mr. Studeman requested that a fire plug be installed at the expense of the Porta Corporation and that the Corporation also be permitted to install a 6inch water line to service the fire plug as well as to replace the existing 2inch water service at

such time as the present service needs be replaced.

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. Green that the District permit the Porta Corporation to install a 6inch water line inside the marina and to install a fire plug. The charges for the fire plug are to be billed to the Corporation at a rate of the standard minimum monthly charges.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, Shanklin, and Dallas

NOES: None

There being no further business a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, Shanklin, and Dallas

NOES: None



Attest: P.T. O'Donnell, Secretary



August Doscher, President

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

Nueces County Water Control and

Improvement District No. 4

On this the 10th day of February 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. W.R. Green	Vice President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director

and the following members absent;

Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director
-------------------	----------

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Touchstone
Mr. Ramfield
Mr. Ardelean

a quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of January 5, 1966 and January 13, 1966 were read. Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that they be accepted as read.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas
Noes: None

Mr. Touchstone reported that some \$14,683.87 is still outstanding from the tax rolls of Joe L. Stevens. He believed that these rolls- from 1959 to 1963- should be collected from the District's office. He suggested that the District consider an offer of monthly audit services from his firm at a monthly cost of \$250.00. These services would present information throughout the year giving more current information about the operation and also making the annual audit of shorter duration and less costly. He went on to recommend that the District change its billing schedule to a monthly billing, *And* reduce all possible unnecessary inventory.

Mr. Doscher reported that Mr. Mallory desires to purchase water from us and resell it to customers on the causway. A discussion followed but no motion was made.

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District invest all possible funds that are in the interest and sinking funds not required to pay bonds.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, O'Donnell, Green, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District contract a sign painter to paint a sign for the District office giving names of the President and Vice President of the Board and any emergency names and telephone numbers.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell reported that Mr. Castor desires to rent the back hoe on weekends. Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher that the District permit the back hoe to be rented to Mr. Castor at the rate of \$8.50 per hour and that the District will pay W.C. Revell, operator, \$2.00 from these charges.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell

NOES: Mr. Dallas

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that the District accept the three year contract for Bond insurance as presented by the Cole Insurance Company for the saving of premium.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher reported that there are three or four manholes on Eleventh Street that were never built and that we are in need of these manholes. There are some sixteen other manholes throughout the city needing either raising or lowering.

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Doscher that these manholes on Eleventh Street be built and that the manholes needing work be repaired as soon as funds become available.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Doscher presented a request from Mr. Kluge for water to serve his subdivision on Eleventh Street.

Mr. Green seconded by Mr. O'Donnell made the motion that Mr. Kluge lay the 6 inch line on Eleventh Street necessary for the subdivision and that there be 4 inch line inside the subdivision with all valves and specifications as are required by the District

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that before any water is served to a new subdivision, that the subdivider must present his plans, plat, and specifications to a meeting of the Board of Directors. At such meeting the Board will determine the specifications for the subdivision.

The motion was carried by the following votes;

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

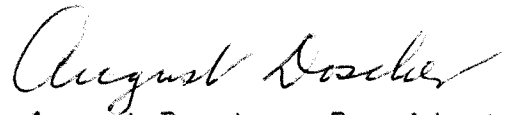
NOES: None

There being no further business, a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Doscher and Seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes;

AYES: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Dallas

NOES: None


August Doscher, President



Attest: P.T. O'Donnell, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

COUNTY OF NUECES

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 15th day of February, 1966 the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. W.R. Green	Vice President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Secretary
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director

and the following members absent;

Mr. August Doscher	President
--------------------	-----------

The following named persons were also present;

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the January 3, 1966 meeting were read and a motion to approve the minutes was made by Mr. O'Donnell and seconded by Mr. Green.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, O'Donnell, Dallas, Shanklin
NOES: None

The minutes of the January 10, 1966 meeting were read and a motion to ammend the minutes to read "Mr. Touchstone... shorter duration and to be included in the cost of the \$250.00 per month charges.", Mr. Green... pay bonds in certificate of deposits and Treasury Bills as a means of investment.", and to state that Constable Smith served the District with a petition for suit No 88865-B for which Mr. Doscher signed.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, O'Donnell, Dallas, And Shanklin
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell reported that he had contacted Allen Wood to find out if he would be willing and have time to represent the District in the suit against the District. Mr. Allen Wood said that he would be able to represent us if the District so desires. Mr. Green request information regarding possible cost of such an action.

Minutes of February 15, 1966 continued

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas that a committee of two or more directors visit Mr. Wood and have full authority to retain him as the District's representative for the suit being presented against the District.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Shanklin
NOES: None

Mr. O'Donnell made the motion seconded by Mr. Jack Shanklin that the District contact Mr. Joe L. Stevens and request that the tax rolls for 1959 thru 1963 be released from his custody and turned over to the District for collection.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Shanklin
NOES: None

There being no further business, a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, O'Donnell, Dallas, and Shanklin
NOES: None



W.R. Green, Vice President

Attest: A.J. Dallas, Acting Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4

On this the 16th day of February 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the District office with the following members present, to-wit;

Mr. W.R. Green	Vice President
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director

and the following named members absent;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Secretary

The following named person was also present:

Mr. Eli Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Mr. Green reported that he and Mr. Dallas visited and interviewed Mr. Allen Wood. Mr. Green said that Mr. Wood could not give an accurate cost of our legal action since it might be taken to more than one court. Mr. Wood stated that his charges would be the standard charges as follows:

\$30.00 per hour for preparation
.10 per mile car expense
250.00 per day in court

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Dallas, that the District retain Mr. Allen Wood of Fischer, Wood, Burney, & Nesbitt as legal representative for the District to answer the petition as filed by Aransas Properties and C.F. Lytle Co.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, Dallas, & Shanklin
NOES: None

Mr. Green instructed Mr. Ardelean to forward to Mr. Wood all related material such as bond advertising, minutes of meetings, sample ballot, contract with Mustang Beach.

Mr. Ardelean reported that Mr. Cochran, developer, had made a request for a 1 1/2" water tap to serve a property at the north end of Station Street. Since the 6" transmission line ends approximately 300 feet short of the service, the request could not be served.

Minutes of February 16, 1966 continued

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconced by Mr. Green that If Mr. Cochran desires service beyond the limits of the present 6" line, that any expense to extend the 6" line be borne by Mr. Cochran. Mr. Shanklin stated that such an extension will benefit only the Cochran request and that our present needs are presently satisfied with the present line.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, Dallas, and & Shanklin

NOES: None

There being no further business, the motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and Seconded by Mr. Dallas.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messers Green, Dallas, and Shanklin

NOES: None


W.R. Green, Vice President

Attest: A.J. Dallas, Acting Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

COUNTY OF NUECES

IMPROVEMENT DIST.NO.4

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 4th day of March 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 met in a special session at 7:30 o'clock P.M. at the District office with the following members present, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. W.R. Green	Vice President
Mr. P.T. O'Donnell	Secretary
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director

and the following named members absent;

Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
-----------------	----------

The following named persons were also present:

Mr. G.K. Holman
Mr. W.C. Revell
Mr. E. Ardelean

A quorum being present, the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the February 15, 1966 and the February 16, 1966 meetings were read. Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Green that both minutes be accepted as read. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Mr. Green made the motion seconded by Mr. Shanklin that the Touchstone and Ramfield, our auditors, be contacted to certify that our records are correct in regards to a possible water loss. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Mr. Doscher made the motion seconded by Mr. O'Donnell that a part time girl be hired to work in the afternoons to learn the office procedure and be ready to replace Mrs. Lane when she leaves in May.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Minutes of the March 4, 1966 meeting cont.

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Green that the District employ Leth Manchen to replace Mrs. Lane, to begin work on March the 7th and to be paid a wage of \$1.50 per hour.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin

Noes: None

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Green, that Mr. O'Donnell be given the responsibility to represent the entire office and its related work to the Board of Directors and that Mr. Doscher be given the responsibility to represent the outside work and its related work to the Board of Directors.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin

Noes: None

Mr. Doscher reported that the disposal plant is in dire need of maintenance work. A pump is needed to pump out the plant and it could be used for a number of jobs. This pump would cost the District \$1,250.00. The Island State Bank agreed to a note bearing twelve monthly payments of \$107.60 per month. Mr. Doscher made the motion that the District purchase said pump and finance it through the Island State Bank. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin

Noes: None

Mr. Doscher reported that Mr. Kluge is requesting to connect his subdivision to our system. Mr. Doscher stated that the Board would meet on March the 14th to solve the problem.

There being no further business, a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Shanklin.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin

Noes: None


August Doscher, President



Attest: P.T.O'Donnell, Secretary

MARCH 4, 1965

COMMERCIAL

RESIDENTIAL

ACCT No	RATE CHANGE STUDY		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL		RESIDENTIAL		COMMERCIAL	
	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New	Old	New
24	11.62	10.29	12.60	11.20	2.73	32	6.60	6.65	7.86	8.01	.20							
84	10.29	9.05	9.31	8.14	2.41	134	16.45	17.39	17.75	18.82	2.01							
185	14.35	12.88	7.70	6.65	2.52	225	15.90	16.79	12.00	12.50	1.39							
265	31.70	32.02	17.90	16.79	.79	281	44.90	46.49	11.64	12.11	2.06							
310	13355	144.00	50.10	52.32	12.67	296	8.58	8.79	8.94	9.18	.45							
558	55.80	58.48	42.70	44.18	4.16	502	73.40	77.84	8.52	8.73	4.65							
9	26.40	26.14	9.03	7.88	1.41	569	7.38	7.49	8.08	7.17	.20							
691	26.20	25.92	19.80	18.88	1.20	635	24.65	26.41	10.80	11.20	2.16							
9.31	22.25	21.57	10.99	9.07	1.97	1041	8.34	8.53	6.60	6.65	.24							
1043	3930	40.38	17.50	16.29	.13	1061	20.30	21.63	9.84	10.16	1.65							
Final balance					16.83	13.16						15.01						
					3.67							15.01						

The above study supports the rate change as described below. The loss of \$13.16 was well covered by the profit of \$31.84 for a grand balance of \$18.68 profit.

Whereas the commercial lost on the low consumption scale it showed a profit after passing 40000 gallons

Rate Study: All rates to be as follows- (COMMERCIAL AS WELL AS RESIDENTIAL)
\$3.00 for first 2,000 gallons
\$0.65 for next 5,000 gallons (.65 per 1,000)
\$0.55 for all remaining (.55 per 1,000)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.
4 HELD ON APRIL 11, 1966

THE STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

ON THIS, the 11th day of April, 1966, The Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session, at the regular meeting place thereof: the Office of the above District. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
W. R. Green	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director

with the following named member absent due to the death of his father-in-law:

Tom O'Donnell	Secretary
---------------	-----------

when the following business was transacted, to-wit:

The President of the Board called the meeting to order, declared a quorum present, requesting Mr. Dallas take the minutes of the meeting, and that the meeting was duly convened and ready to transact business.

WHEREUPON, Mr. Green made a recommendation that Touchstone and Ramfield, Auditors for the District take full charge of the

District's books on a monthly basis and that the position of Office Manager be eliminated, cutting down on the office help and requiring only one girl in the office to do the billing and receive payments. After due consideration, the motion was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Shanklin and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Shanklin and Dallas

NOES: None

MOTION made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Doscher that Office Manager, Mr. Eli Ardelean, be given a check for services rendered along with vacation pay and two weeks severance pay, making a total of one month's pay, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Shanklin and Dallas

NOES: None

Mr. Ardelean in turn, turned over all keys and other office business to the Board Directors.

MOTION made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Shanklin that Mrs. Letha Manchen be hired as full time employee to handle the office business, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Shanklin and Dallas

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.


PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

SECRETARY

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.
4 HELD ON APRIL 24, 1966

THE STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

ON THIS, the 24th day of April, 1966, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session, at the regular meeting place thereof: the Office of the above District. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
W. R. Green	Vice-President
Jack Shanklin	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director

with the following named member absent:

Tom O'Donnell	Secretary
---------------	-----------

when the following business was transacted, to-wit:

The President of the Board called the meeting to order, declared a quorum present, requesting Mr. Shanklin take the minutes of the meeting, and that the meeting was duly convened and ready to transact business.

MOTION made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Green that Mrs. Letha Manchen be made Tax Assessor and Collector for the District and that the tax penalty and interest rate be reset to conform to the standard rates as charged by other taxing agencies, and was carried by the following vote:

MINUTES OF APRIL 24, 1966, CONTINUED

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Shanklin and Dallas

NOES: None

MOTION made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas that the meter deposit rates be reset as of this date and be as follows:

\$10.00 for $\frac{5}{8}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ inch meter

\$25.00 for a 1 inch meter

\$50.00 for a $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch meter

\$50.00 for a 2 inch meter

and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Dallas and Shanklin

NOES: None

MOTION made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Dallas when a customer requests an increase in the size of his meter or tap, the charges will be dependent upon the expenses involved, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Dallas and Shanklin

NOES: None

MOTION made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Dallas that as of this date the salary of Mr. John Nolan be increased from \$1.25 per hour to \$1.50 per hour, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Dallas and Shanklin

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.



PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

SECRETARY

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD
OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.

4. HELD ON APRIL 28, 1966

THE STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

ON THIS, the 28th day of April, 1966, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session, at the regular meeting place thereof: the Office of the above District. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
W. R. Green	Vice-President
Andrew Dallas	Director
Jack Shanklin	Director

with the following named member absent:

Tom O'Donnell	Secretary
---------------	-----------

and the following named person also present:

Mr. J. Meridith of the Central Power and Light Company.

when the following business was transacted, to-wit:

The President of the Board called the meeting to order, declared a quorum present, requesting Mr. Shanklin take the minutes of the meeting, and that the meeting was duly convened and ready to transact business.

MOTION made by Mr. Doscher and seconded by Mr. Green that the District accept Mr. Merideth's proposal to adopt their new electric power rates as per the attached schedule, and was

MINUTES OF APRIL 28, 1966 CONTINUED

carried by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Dallas and Shanklin

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.



PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

SECRETARY

MUNICIPAL GENERAL PUMPING

AVAILABILITY

Incorporated Municipalities

This schedule is available under written contract to incorporated municipalities in which the Company is operating under a municipal franchise, for electric power for full power requirements for the operation of municipally operated sewage disposal and/or drainage systems, each location to be served at one voltage, through one meter, and billed separately.

Other Utilities and Public Agencies

This schedule is available under written contract for electric power for full power requirements for the operation of water supply, sewage and/or drainage systems, other than municipally owned, serving the general public, each location to be served at one voltage, through one meter, and billed separately.

NET MONTHLY RATE

1.5¢ per kilowatt hour for the first 5,000 kilowatt hours
1.0¢ per kilowatt hour for the next 10,000 kilowatt hours
0.8¢ per kilowatt hour for the next 135,000 kilowatt hours
0.7¢ per kilowatt hour for the next 100,000 kilowatt hours
0.6¢ per kilowatt hour for all additional kilowatt hours

Minimum Monthly Bill

\$0.50 per horsepower of connected load, but not less than \$3.00.

TERMS OF PAYMENT

All bills under this schedule shall be due and payable within ten days from date of bill. Past due bills shall bear interest at the rate of 6% per annum.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Service will be furnished under the Company's Standard Terms and Conditions.

MINUTES OF MEETING
MAY 10, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 10th day of May, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at 7:30 P.M. with the following members present, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. A.J. Dallas	Director
Mr. W.R. Green	Director
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director

and the following member absent:

Mr. P.T. O'Donnel	Secretary
-------------------	-----------

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

Minutes were read by Mr. Doscher for the meeting of April 11th. Motion was made by Mr. Green, seconded that they be approved. voting was as follow:

AYES:	MR. GREEN
MR. DALLAS	MR. DALLAS
	MR. DOSCHER
	MR. SHANKLIN
NOES:	
	NONE

Minutes of meeting April 24th, was read by Mr. Doscher. Motion was made to approve was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Green. Voting was as follow:

AYES	MR. SHANKLIN
	MR. DALLAS
	MR. DOSCHER
	MR. GREEN

Minutes was read for meeting April 28th, by Mr. Doscher. Motion was made bt Mr. Green, seconded by Mr. Dallas they be approved. Voting was as follows:

AYEA:	MR. DOSCHER
	MR. GREEN
	MR. DALLAS
	MR. SHANKLIN
NOES:	
	NONE

After a general discussion, motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, there being no further business to come before the Board, that the meeting be adjourned.

August Doscher, President
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement Dist. #4

ATTEST:

JACK SHANKLIN
Acting Secretary for
Mr. F.T. O'Donnel

MINUTES OF MEETING

MAY 27, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

I

I

I

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ON this the 27th day of May, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at 7:30 P.M. with the following members present, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. A. J. Dallas	Director
Mr. W. R. Green	Director
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Director

and the following named member absent:

Mr. P. T. O'Donnell	Secretary
---------------------	-----------

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the May 10, 1966 meeting were read and a motion to approve the minutes was made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Dallas. The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Green, Dallas, Doscher, Shanklin

NOES: None

There followed a discussion on the purchase of a new truck. It was unanimously agreed to send out for bids on two types of vehicles having the following specifications, to-wit:

1. Regular 6 cylinder, standard shift pickup truck with heater, 6 ply transport type tires with tubes, long wheel base, step side, positraction rear axle, rear bumper of channel iron type. 250 cubic inch with 155 H.P.
2. Van type with 90 inch wheel base, 230 cubic inches, 140 H.P. at 4400 r.p.m., 6 ply truck type tires with tubes - 7.00-14", side door, heater, West Coast drivers mirrors, positraction rear axle.

Mr. August Doscher is to contact the Chevrolet, Ford and Dodge dealers for bids.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Green to place Mr. John Nolan on a monthly salary of \$275.00, discontinuing the hourly wage payment. To be effective as of June 1, 1966. Motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Green, Dallas, Doscher, Shanklin

NOES: None

MINUTES OF MAY 27, 1966 CONTINUED

MOTION made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas to allow Mr. W. C. Revell to attend the Coastal Bend Water Association school in Corpus Christi on June 1st, 2nd and 3rd. The Water District to pay tuition fees. The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Green, Dallas, Shanklin, Doscher

NOES: None

Motion made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Shanklin to increase the charge for a 1½ inch meter tap from \$150.00 to \$175.00. The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Dallas, Green, Doscher, Shanklin

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING

JUNE 8, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS

I

COUNTY OF NUECES

I

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

I

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ON this the 8th day of June 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at 8:00 A.M. with the following members present, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher
Mr. A. J. Dallas
Mr. W. R. Green
Mr. Jack Shanklin

President
Director
Director
Director

and the following named member absent:

Mr. P. T. O'Donnell

Secretary

A quorum being present the presiding officer called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the May 27, 1966 meeting were read and a motion to approve the minutes was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas. The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Green, Dallas, Doscher, Shanklin

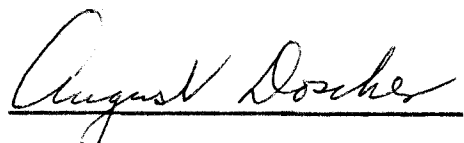
NOES: None

A motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Shanklin that the District accept the plans and specifications as presented by Reagan and McCaughan and appointing them as our engineers and consulting engineers for the sewer lines, water lines, lift stations and storage tank proposed under the current bond issue. The motion was carried by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, Dallas, Shanklin

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.


PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

Secretary

Minutes of the March 4, 1966 meeting continued

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Green that the District employ Leth Manchen to replace Mrs. Lane, to begin work on March the 7th and to be paid a wage of \$1.50 per hour. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Mr. Shanklin made the motion seconded by Mr. Green, that Mr. O'Donnell be given the responsibility to represent the entire office and its related work to the Board of Directors and that Mr. Doscher be given the responsibility to represent the outside work and its related work to the Board of Directors. The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Mr. Doscher reported that the disposal plant is in dire need maintenance work. A pump is needed to pump out the plant and it could be used for a number of jobs. This pump would cost the District \$1,250.00. The Island State Bank agreed to a note bearing 4% interest. Mr. Doscher made the motion that the District purchase said pump and finance it through the Island State Bank. The motion was seconded by Mr. O'Donnell.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None

Mr. Doscher reported that Mr. Kluge is requesting to connect his subdivision to our system. Mr. Doscher stated that the Board will convene on March the 14th to solve the problem.

There being no further business a motion to adjourn was made by Mr. Green and Seconded by Mr. Shanklin.

The motion was carried by the following votes:

Ayes: Messers Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, and Shanklin
Noes: None



August Doscher, President



Attest: P.T. O'Donnell, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING

JUNE 15, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
COUNTY OF NUECES I IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

ON THIS, the 15th day of June, 1966, the Board of
of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO
in session at the regular meeting place thereof in said Di
the following members present:

AUGUST DOSCHER	PRESIDENT
W. R. GREEN	VICE PRESIDENT
TOM (F. T.) O'DONNELL	SECRETARY
ANDREW J. DALLAS) J. C. SHANKLIN)	DIRECTORS

and the following absent: None, constituting a quorum. Others
present were:

MR. R. D. HATCH, Attorney for the District, and

MR. L. JANECEK, the District's financial representative.

WHEREUPON, Mr. Hatch discussed with the Directors the law
suit filed by Charles Orr against Nueces County and Nueces County
Navigation District No. 1. The land involved in the law suit
being the land now occupied by the ferry landing and the adjacent
land. The District's water tank and pumping facilities are on the
land claimed by Mr. Orr. Mr. Hatch stated that the Water District
could expect to be made a party defendant in the suit. It was point-
ed out that the land needed for the new water tank site has not been
obtained from the County and Navigation District because of the law
suit and Mr. Doscher is making arrangements for the Board to meet
with Judge Kennedy and Commissioner Barnes about the site.

It was brought out that the Texas Water Rights Commission
is requiring an independent appraisal by a registered professional
engineer of the Mustang Beach water line. Mr. hatch was authorized
to obtain the services of Wm. W. Green of Corpus Christi, for this
appraisal, it being understood that Mr. Green who is the Nueces
County County Engineer is a Registered Professional Engineer.

It was brought to the attention of the Board that the
Texas Water Pollution Control Board is insisting that the District
obtain a permit to operate the present sewer treatment plant and
Mr. Hatch and Reagan and McCaughan were authorized to proceed with
all necessary work to obtain the permit.

The matter of selling the District's bonds was then brought
up and it was pointed out that all of the bonds could not be sold

if the consent of the Texas Water Rights Commission is not timely obtained.

Mr. Janecek stated the District's intention to sell the bonds had been properly advertised and that the District had a copy of the notice in its file. The President then stated that the bids for the bonds would be opened. There was only one bid, that of the First Southwest Company which reads as follows:

OFFICIAL BID FORM

June 15, 1966

Honorable President and Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

Reference is made to your "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement", dated May 30, 1966, of \$145,000 NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVMENT DISTRICT NO. 4 WATER AND SEWER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued bonds, as described in said Notice, we will pay you par and accrued interest from date of issue to date of delivery to us, plus a cash premium of \$ None for bonds maturing and bearing interest as follows:

June 15, 1968, through June 15, 1972	<u>4.50</u>	%
June 15, 1973, through June 15, 1986	<u>4.75</u>	%
June 15, 1987, through June 15, 1996	<u>5.00</u>	%
June 15, 19__, through June 15, 19__	_____	%
June 15, 19__, through June 15, 19__	_____	%
June 15, 19__, through June 15, 19__	_____	%

(Attach additional sheet of paper if more than six interest rates are named.)

Interest cost, in accordance with the above bid, is:

Gross Interest Cost	<u>\$113,137.50</u>
Less Premium	<u>-0-</u>
NET INTEREST COST	<u>\$113,137.50</u>
EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE	<u>4.8766</u> %

Attached hereto is Cashier's - Certified Check of the Mercantile National Bank, Dallas, Texas, in the amount of \$2,900.00, which represents our Good Faith Deposit, and which is submitted in accordance with the terms as set forth in the "Official Notice of Sale" and "Official Statement".

Respectfully submitted,

First Southwest Co.

By Laddie T. Janacek
Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid is hereby in all things accepted by the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 15th day of June, 1966.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

ATTEST:

Tom O'Donnell
Secretary, Board of Directors

Return of Good Faith Deposit is hereby acknowledged:

By _____

The President of the Board presented a resolution and order authorizing the issuance of \$145,000 "NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 WATER AND SEWER GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 1966", dated June 15, 1966.

The resolution and order was read in full and, after full discussion thereof, Mr. Green made a motion that it be adopted. The motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas. The motion, carrying with it the adoption of the resolution and order, prevailed by the following vote:

AYES: Messrs. Doscher, Green, O'Donnell, Dallas and Shanklin.

NOES: None.

The President then declared the resolution and order finally passed and adopted.

Minutes of June 15, 1966 Meeting Continued

A full and complete copy of the resolution and order is attached to and made a part of these minutes.

Mr. O'Donnell left at this point.

A Motion was made by Mr. Green and seconded by Mr. Dallas that the bi-monthly billing be discontinued. The bills to be sent out July 1st will be for a two month period but all future bills will be for one month. The motion passed by the following votes:

AYES: Messrs. Green, Dallas, Doscher, Shanklin

NOES: None

The Bids received on the purchase of a van or pickup truck were then opened and were as follows:

GEO. CLARK CHEVROLET CO., Aransas Pass.

1/2 ton pickup \$1687.00

Van \$1921.00

COMMERCIAL MOTORS, Aransas Pass

1/2 ton pickup \$1764.00

Van \$1862.00

GEORGE MOTOR SALES, Aransas Pass

1/2 ton pickup \$2088.00

Van \$2228.00

It was unanimously agreed by the Board to purchase the Chevrolet Van at \$1921.00 from Geo. Clark Chevrolet Co.

It was unanimously agreed to sell the 1962 Chevrolet truck now owned by the District to Mr. Henry Olsen for the sum of \$50.00.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously agreed, the meeting was adjourned.

President

ATTEST:

Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING

JUNE 23, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 23rd day of June, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, at the regular meeting place thereof, in the Water office with the following members present, to wit:

August Doscher	President
W.R. Green	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Director
Andy Dallas	Director

with the following absent; F.T. O'Donnell, constituting a quorum. Others present were:

Mr. Ramfield and Mr. Touchstone, Auditors for the District and Mrs. Letha Manchen, Bookkeeper for District.

Whereupon, Mr. Doscher, President of Board, opened the meeting by reading the minutes of June 15th meeting. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin and seconded by Mr. Green to approve the minutes and accept.

Mr. Doscher brought up the subject of purchasing a roter roter for the District for cleaning the sewer lines, which is very much needed. As an example of the work this roter will do, the boys had worked for some 6 to 8 hours to open a line on 11th street, at which time a roter roter was demistrated and opened the pipe within 20 to 30 minutes. This will pay for its self in time spent on troubles with future treble during the busy summer season. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas to purchase and seconded by Shanklin, voting was as follow:

AYES: Dallas
 Shanklin
 Doscher

NOES: Green

The subject of ~~selling the~~ ~~the old truck for the sum of \$50.00~~ ~~to be used for junk.~~ ~~xxxxxxx~~ ~~2~~ ~~the old truck for the sum of \$50.00~~ Motion was made by Dallas seconded by Shanklin and carried by the following votes:

AYES: Dallas
 Shanklin
 Green
 Doscher

It was brought to the attention of the Board that the sewer charges were not in accordance to the resolution set out at the time bonds were voted to install a sewer line and that the rates must be increased to agree with this resolution, which is as follows.

Sewer Rates:

RESIDENTIAL: \$2.00 per month for not to exceed ten fixtures in any residence. \$0.50 per month for each residential fixture in excess of ten(10).

COMMERCIAL: \$4.25 minimum per month for not to exceed six (6) units served by the system and \$0.50 per month for each unit in excess of six(6).

After due consideration, motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to put into effect these rates at billing of June 30, 1966, and was carried by following vote:

AYEA:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Green
	Dallas
NOES:	None

It was agreed to set a customers ledger as per Mrs. Manchensuggestion and be posted by hand as the machine is so slow and time consuming, and is not adequate to post the required separate items such as taps, reconnects etc.

A letter of resignation of Mr. Tom O'Donnell was read, was not accepted and is to be considered. Jack Shanklin was voted secretary to replace Mr. O'Donnell. There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

MINUTES OF JULY 15, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 15th day of July, 1966, the Board of Directors convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, the office of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, There being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit;

August Doscher	President
W.R. Green	Vice President
Andrew Dallas	Director
Jack Shanklin	Secretary

and the following member absent;

P.T.O'Donnell

at which time the following among other business was presented.

Mr. Doscher, President opened the meeting by reading the minutes of meeting of June 23rd, 1966. Mr. Shanklin made the motion to accept and approve minutes as they were. Motion was seconded by Mr. Dallas and was carried by the following votes;

AYES

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Green

NOES:

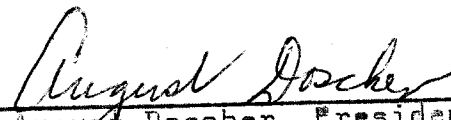
NONE

Mr. Doscher advised the Board that collecting taxes at this office has been a deficit to the District ever since it was started. After discussion and duly consideration, motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas, that Mr. Doscher contact Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District and Mr. Cage, Tax Consultant and get a legal opinion on the matter and to contact Joe Stevens to see if he will collect the taxes as before.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary


August Doscher, President

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
JULY 18, 1966

THE STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF FORT ARANSAS |

On this the 18th day of July the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to witt:

August Doscher President
Jack Shanklin Secretary
Andy Dallas Director

with thw following members absent:

W.R. Green
Tom O'Donnel

also present were the following;

M Mr. Ramfield
 Mr. Touchstone
 Mrs. Letha Manchen

at which time the following business was transacted:

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading the minutes of July 15th. Motion made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to accept minuted as were.

Mr. Doscher read a letter from Mr. W.R. Green, tendering his resignation as of that date.

Motion made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr Dallas to accept Mr. Greens resignation, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Doscher
 Shanklin
 Dallas

NOES None

Motion made to ~~appoint~~ Mr. Joe Clouse to finish the unexpired term of Mr. ~~Green~~. Motion made by Mr. Dallas seconded by Mr Shanklin and was carried by the following vote;

AYES: Dallas
 Shanklin
 Doscher

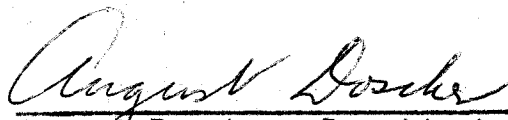
NOES: None

A bid by Mr Carl Janes was presented to install two manholes on Eleventh Street for the sum of \$160.00 each providing the Water District would furnish the brick and back hoe.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr Doscher to let Mr. Janes install the man holes and was carried by the following votes:

AYES:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
NOES:	None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING AUGUST 17th (1966)
SETTING TAX RATES FOR 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 12th day of August, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present, to-wit;

August Doscher	president
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director

with the following member being absent,

Andrew Dallas

also present at the meeting was Mr Laddie Janacek, the District's financial representative.

The meeting was called to order by Mr Doscher by reading the minutes of July 28th. Upon motion made by Joe Clouse, seconded by Jack Shanklin to accept the minutes and carried by the following vote:

AYES:	A. Doscher
	J. Shanklin
	J. Clouse


NOES:	None
-------	------

Upon motion made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr Shanklin and unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors, a tax levy of One dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) per One Hundred Dollar (\$100.00) valuation on all taxable property within the District be set for the year of 1966.

After discussion and duly consideration motion made, second and unanimously carried that Mr. Jim Hopkins owner of Sea Shell Cottages be charged sewerage on the cottages on Alister Street only as the others are to far from the line.

Motion made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr Shanklin, that Reagan and Mc Caughan, Engineers advertize for bids on water and sewer work and on water storage tank. Motion was seconded by Mr Clouse.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.


Jack Shanklin, Acting Secretary

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


MINUTES OF MEETING
AUGUST 18, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 18th day of August, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces Water Control and Improvement District No.4 convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Descher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director

with Mr. P.T.O'Donnell being absent .

Mr. Descher the members that the money for the Bonds had been received and had been deposited with Island State Bank in Port Aransas. Motion was made by Mr Shanklin , seconded by Mr. Dallas, that Mr. Descher contact Mr. Beavers at the Bank and make arrangements to purchase treasurer certificates. One half on 30 days and one half on 90 days due date. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Descher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
	Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Descher, seconded by Mr Dallas to purchase a companion seat for the new panel truck and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Descher
	Shanklin
	Dallas
	Clouse

NOES:	NONE
-------	------

Motion was made by Jack Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Descher to make Mrs. Letha Manchen designated Tax Assessor and Collector for Nueces County Water Control And Improvement District No.4 and Mr. Joe Stevens to be employed as assistant collector and Mr. M.A. Cagg, Jr to be employed as assistant assessor for the District, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Shanklin
	Descher
	Dallas
	Clouse
NOES:	None

Discussion of another truck for the Water District was brought before the Board. Motion made by Mr. Descher, seconded by Mr. Clause to have Mr. Dallas contact the Civil Defense surplus to replace the present 1956 one ton truck. Any necessary expense incurred to be absorbed by the District. Voting was as follow:

AYES:

Descher
Shanklin
Clause
Dallas

NOES:

None

After discussion and consideration, motion was made by Mr. Descher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to pay First Southwest Company, Three Thousand Five Hundred (\$3,500.00) Dollars for services rendered on bond issue, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Descher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Clause

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District No. 4

August Descher
August Descher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF AUGUST 31, 1966
Setting of Tax rates for 1966 and
Authorizing Joe Stevens to collect
Taxes for the District

STATE OF TEXAS

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

On this, the 31st day of August, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director

with Mr. P.T.O'Donnel being absent,

Others being present were Mr. Buddy Cage, Jr and Mrs. Letha Manchon and Mr. Richard Hatch, The meeting was called to order by Mr. Doscher, President, and the minutes of July 18th was read, Motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to approve and accept the minutes as read, and was carried by the following vote;

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse

NORS:	None
-------	------

Mr. Doscher presented a statement from Mr. Cliff Janes for payment for installation of two man holes on 11th Street. Motion made, seconded by Mr. Clouse that payment be made and was carried by the following vote:

AYES	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse

Noes:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Clouse, seconded by Mr. Dallas that Mr Janes be retained two lower two man holes on Avenue G for the same price of \$320.00 on 11th Street. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr Clouse that Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District, to arrange a meeting with Mr. Caster to complete the ~~xxxx~~ purchase of the water line the District is buying from Mustang Beach Develeping Co. Mr. Hatch being authorized to deliver the \$20,000.00 check to Mr. Caster when the Bill of Sale is recorded in the office of the County Clerks office. Motion was carried by the following Vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

The Delinquent Tax Roll for ~~1964-65~~ 1964-65 was presenteda as of August 31st, in the amount of \$12,158.08 , Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to approve the roll and was carried as follow:

AYES:

Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Doscher
Mr. Clouser
Mr. Dallas

NOES:

None

Mr. Doscher was authorized to write Mr. Joe Stevens petitioning him to collect Taxes for the Nueces County Water Control and ID #4 effective September 1, 1966. The letter reads as folloes:

August 31, 1966

Mr. Joe L. Stevens, Tax Assessor -Collector
Nueces County
P.O. Box 2648
Corpus-Christi, Texas

Dear Mr. Stevens:

The Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 respectfully petition your office to commence collecting effective the 1st day of September, 1966, the 1964 and 1965 Water District delinquent taxes as balanced and certified to on the attached delinquent tax rolls as of this date in the total amount of \$ 12,158.08 taxes due for said year.

Your services are further respectfully requested in the collection of our current 1966 taxes with the allowances of 3%, 2%, 1% usual discounts for early payments, and sunsequent delinquent taxes that may follow thereafter.

Thanking you for your many kind considerations shown this District, I remain,

Very truly yours,
Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement District #4

Note:

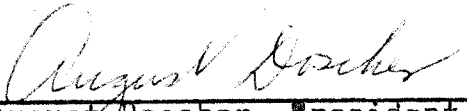
All deposits shall be made
to Island State Bank,
Port Aransas, Texas

August Doscher, President

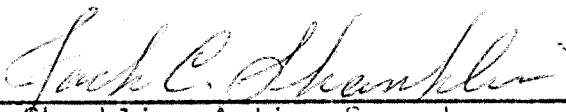
The 1966 Tax Roll presented for approval in the amount of \$98,706.45.
(\$6,568,140.00 assessed valuation.)

There being no other business to come before the Board, upon motion
duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
& Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Acting Secretary

NOTES OF SEPTEMBER 19, 1966
ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS ON WATER, SEWER LINES
LIFT STATIONS AND STORAGE TANKS, UNDER THE
1966 BOND ISSUE.

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 19th day of September, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No 4, convened in a regular session, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andy Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director

After fully discussion and duly consideration, motion was made by Andy Dallas, seconded by Shanklin to purchase a water cooler for the office, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	Andrew Dallas
	Joe Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

The H.T. Fowler Construction being apparent low bidder on the Water and Sewer lines bid, was accepted. Mercer Construction being apparent low bidder on the modifications to water pumping plant and sewerage lift stations, withdrew the bids because he did not get both bids making H.T. Fowler Construction Company, who was second low bidder to become the low bidder.

Motion was made by Andy Dallas, seconded by Joe Clouse to accept the H.T. Fowler Construction Company as acceptable low bidder on the following bids. Modifications to water, pumping plant and lift stations 3 and 4, for the sum of \$38,732.57, to be completed within 120 working days, also to accept H.T. Fowler Construction Company's low bidder on water and sewer lines for the sum of \$22,819.75, to be completed within 45 working days. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Andy Dallas
	Jack Shanklin
	Joe Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Chicago Bridge and Iron Works was low bidder for the storage tank. Motion was made by Dallas, seconded by Shanklin to accept the bid to install 1,000,000 gallon ground storage tank for the sum of \$53,240.00 to be completed within 140 working days. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

August Descher
Andy Dallas
Jack Shanklin
Joe Clouse

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

August Descher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

10/20/66

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 20, day of October, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andy Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director
Jack Shanklin	Secretary

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading the minutes of the last meeting. Motion was made by Dallas, seconded by Clouse to approve the minutes as read and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Joe Clouse
	Andy Dallas
	Jack Shanklin

NOES:	None
-------	------

A discussion on the cleaning of the storage tanks, both ground and overhead. It was decided to ask Pittsburg Tank and Tower Company and National Steel for separate bids on the overhead and ground storage to clean and paint same. Motion was made by Shanklin seconded by Dallas and carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Jack Shanklin
	Joe Clouse
	Andy Dallas
	August Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Doscher seconded by Shanklin to set the cost of water to the City of Port Aransas Marina at \$0.55 per thousand flat and to give credit for the August billing at \$0.65, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	Andy Dallas
	Joe Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made to remove the water meter at the Magee-Gaskin house in the Port Aransas Marina for non payment and was carried by the

following vote;

AYES:

August Descher
Jack Shanklin
Joe Clouse
Andy Dallas

NOES:

None

Motion was made by August Descher, seconded by Jack Shanklin to ask Glen Ard for an easement, in writing, on sewer line crossing his property to enable the District to enter property for repairs etc, and for giving an easement Mr. Ard will be given a free sewer tap for his cottages known as the Buccaneers Courts. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

August Descher
Jack Shanklin
Andy Dallas
Joe Clouse

NOES:

None

A discussion as to who is to pay for the water used at the fire of Seifferts Shopping Center. The District has in the past absorbed the cost of such and also for the burning off of vacant lots etc, but feels that the City should pay for fires in the future. A set rate on each fire hydrant per month should be put into effect as it was in the past, but dropped by Mr. M.A. Mathews.

Motion was made to meet with the City Council and discuss the Alley easements in Shibui Sands Addition and at the same time discuss the fire hydrant situation.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

August Descher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING
NOVEMBER 14, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 14th day of November, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director
Jack Shanklin	Secretary

with none being absent.

The Presedine of the Board opened the meeting by reading the minutes of October 20th. Motion made, seconded to accept the minutes as read and carried by the following vote;

AYES:	A. Doscher
	J. Shanklin
	A. Dallas
	J. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

A discussion on manuel or automatic controls (lelctrodes), and the Board was reminded that manuel controls were decieded on at a previous meeting.

Mr. Doscher presented to the Board a statement from Fowler Construction Company in the amount of \$3,021.22 for work as of this date on Lift Stations, \$18,461.22 for work as of this date on sewer lines, making a total of \$21,484.44. Plus statement for extra for installation of fire hydrant on Lantana for the amount of \$90.00. Motion was made by Mr Dallas, seconded by Mr Clouse to approve payment and was carried by the followeing vote:

AYES:	J. Shanklin
	J. Clouse
	A. Dallad
	A. Doscher

NOES.	None
-------	------

Motion made by Mr. Doscher seconded by Mr. Clouse to extend 1300 ft. of 6" water line on Avenue A and 715 ft. of water line on Avenue G with 4 service lines on Avenue G at \$25.00 each and the service taps on Avenue A at the same price. and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	A. Doscher
	J. Shanklin
	A. Dallas
	J. Clouse

Continued

NOES:

None

Discussion on the repairs and maintenance of the backhoe . Motion was made by Mr. Descher, seconded by Mr. Clouse, to have Mr. Dallas check the backhoe thoroughly and make recommendation to the Board on the repairs needed for continued operation. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

A. Descher
A. Dallas
J. Clouse
J. Shanklin

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

August Descher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING
NOVEMBER 29, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this, the 29th day of November, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit;

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director
Jack Shanklin	Secretary

also present were the Auditors for the District, Mr. Ramfield and Mr. Touchstone, also Mr. B.J. Copeland, City Alderman.

The meeting was called to order and opened by the President reading the minutes of the meeting of November 14th, 1966. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Dallas to accept the minutes as read and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

It was brought to the attention that the \$90.00 per Construction Company for the installation of Fire Mr. Frank Ussey, was subcontracted to Fowler and will bill Mr. Ussey for same plus cost of material a total of \$354.10 . wler or t q

After a full discussion of Tax monies, Motion was Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, that after the Assessing and Collecting of Taxes, monies will be as follows:

1959 Bond Issue,	45%	Mercan
1961 " "	11%	"
1962 " "	34%	Corpu
1966 " "	10%	Mercan

and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Shanklin
	Doscher
	Dallas
	Clouse
NOES	None

Mr. Copeland, City Alderman and representing the City of Port Aransas, was present to discuss with the Water District fire hydrants and the furnishing of water for fires. The Water District to this time has furnished all water used but with the City growing by leaps and bounds feels it can no longer absorb all the cost. After a long discussion, all agreed to consult Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for both parties for legal opinion before anything definitely, was decided.

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas and seconded by Mr. Clause to pay each Board Member \$10.00 per meeting, not to exceed two meetings per month beginning December 1, 1966.

There being no further business to come before the Board upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS I
 CITY OF FORT ARANSAS I
 COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 15th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to wit;

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Member
Joe Clouse	Member

with Tom O'Donnel being absent, and Mr. Choyce Woodley as guest.

The President called the meeting by reading the minutes of the meeting of November 29th. Motion ^{was} by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to accept the minutes as read and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Shanklin
	Doscher
	Dallas
	Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

After careful discussion, motion was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Doscher to install a 2" water meter under the water tower, to be locked and keys available only to authorized personnel, for various purposes of obtaining water, and carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Woodley presented to the Board, his objection for charges on sewer connections that are only storage rentals and campers that are not equipped for sewerage reducing the number of connections from 18 to 15. Upon discussion motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Doscher presented the accounts payable for the month of November, as was presented by the bookkeeper. Motion made by Dallas seconded by Shanklin to accept and authorize the payment of accounts payable, and was carried by the following vote;

AYES: Dallas
Shanklin
Doscher
Clouse

NOES: None

A discussion by the Board concerning the Liability Insurance being carried by the District. If it is necessary or not for the District, being a governmental subdivision, to carry same. Upon a long discussion, the Board of Directors decided to have Mr. Hatch, Attorney, for the District, check with the Insurance Company to see if they are liable on damages or not and to report to the Board by the next meeting.

A discussion was had on interviewing new prospective Auditors for the Water District at the next Board Meeting.

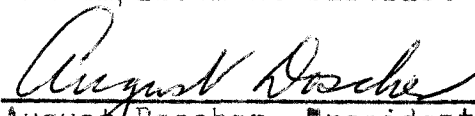
Motion was made by Dallas, seconded by Shanklin to give each of the employees a \$25.00 Christmas bonus, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Doscher
/ Mr. Dallas
Mr Shanklin
Mr. Clouse

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS|

COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Descher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Claus	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Absent:	None

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Descher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Descher
	Mr. Claus
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	None

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4;

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the first day of January, 1967, in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District,

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHERED ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Descher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clause	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Absent:	None

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Descher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Descher
	Mr. Clause
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	None

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4;

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 31st day of January, 1967 in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District,

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote,

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHERED ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Doscher
Jack Shanklin
Joe Claus
Andrew Dallas

President
Secretary
Director
Director

Absent:

None

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Doscher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Claus
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin

NOES:

None

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4;

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 31st day of January, 1967 in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District,

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS|
COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Boscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Claus	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Absent:	None

When, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Boscher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Boscher
	Mr. Claus
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	None

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4;

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 31st day of January, 1967 in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District,

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote,

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHERED ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS|
COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Deacher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Absent:	None

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Deacher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Deacher
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	None

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4:

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 31st day of January, 1967 in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District.

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4, HELD ON
DECEMBER 20, 1966

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF FORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 20th day of December, 1966, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a special session at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Absent:	None

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted: Mr. Doscher, President introduced the following resolution and order calling an election upon the question of electing two (2) Directors for said District, and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Mr. Shanklin. The motion was carried with it the adoption of the resolution and order, and was unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin

NOES:	None
-------	------

The resolution and order is as follows:

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4,
CALLING AN ELECTION FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING
TWO DIRECTORS FOR SAID DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, by virtue of Article 7880-37, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended, it is necessary that there be held a general election in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on the fifth Tuesday of January, 1967, for the purpose of electing two directors for said District; therefore

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO 4;

SECTION 1: That an election shall be and same is hereby ordered to be held on the 31st day of January, 1967 in Nueces County Water and Improvement District No. 4, for the purpose of electing two Directors for said District,

SECTION 2: Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of this State for the holding of general elections for State and County Officers, except as herein otherwise provided. All persons who are residents qualified electors of the said District shall be entitled to vote,

SECTION 3: IT IS FURTHERED ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear the following:

"FOR DIRECTORS"

(The two persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared)

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 12, 1967

CITY OF FORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
STATE OF TEXAS I

On this the 12th day of January, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary, (acting)
Joe Clouse	Director
Andrew Dallas	Director
Tom O'Donnell	Secretary

when among other proceedings had the following adopted.

The minutes of the meeting of December 15, 1966, was read by Mr. Doscher, and upon motion by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Dallas were approved and accepted as read.

Mr. Doscher presented to the Board, the outstanding indebtedness incurred for the month of December, as presented by the bookkeeper. After due and careful consideration, upon motion by Mr. Clouse, seconded by Mr. Shanklin and unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors, the appropriate officials of the District were authorized and empowered to make the payments.

A discussion was had concerning the relaying of the sewer line on Eleventh Street, which has for the past year has given a lot of trouble and would save the District money by relaying the line. Bids had been received for same with Mr. Carl Janes submitting the lowest bid for the following work.

Installing 2,400 feet of 8" sewer line, replacing the present 6" line, making all connections to all house services and man holes, but not to include the material, for the sum of \$6,790.00.

Acceptance of bids was tables until a later date and Mr. Doscher made motion, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to have Reagan and Ma Caughan Engineers for the District, to survey Eleventh Street sewer line to obtain the proper and correct elevation. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse

Mr. Tom O'Donnell had submitted his resignation some time past which was not accepted at the time. Mr. O'Donnell advised the Board of Directors that he desired to be relieved of duty. Upon motion made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Dallas and unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

Upon motion by Mr. Dallas, seconded Mr. Shanklin, and unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors, the salary of Mrs. Letha Manchen was increased by \$50.00 per month, beginning January 1, 1967, making a total of \$350.00 per month, payable in two equal payments of \$175.00 each, on the first and fifteenth of each month, and carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas

continued

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

A general discussion on the over due Audit of September 30, 1966, was had and possibility of changing Auditors for the coming year, with two prospective Auditors to be contacted and invited to meet with the Board of Directors. Upon motion by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher, was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr/ Dallas
Mr. Clouse
Mr. Shanklin

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District#4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING OF THE
BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL & I.D. #4,
PERTAINING TO EMERGENCY REPAIRS TO
OVERHEAD WATER TOWER.

FEBRUARY 3, 1967

THE STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF FORT ARANSAS |

On this the 3rd day of February, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special meeting. The following members were present and in attendance, to wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Chas. Bujan	Director

with the following guests:

R.R. Mc Clelland	Job Foreman
Fred Popjoy	Welder

Mr. Mc Clelland submitted his bid of \$5,728.00 for emergency repairs to bring the overhead water tower into A-1 condition including all welding and re-aligning tank, which was damaged by hurricane "CARLA" and has never been repaired. It was advised by Mr. Mc Clelland that this could be made into a note, making monthly payments, with the note bearing interest of 6%, making a total of \$6,129.00. Copy of contract is attached and becomes a part of these minutes.

T PITTSBURG TANK AND TOWER COMPANY
 PITTSBURG, KANSAS

EMERGENCY REPAIR CONTRACT

This contract entered into for emergency repairs to water tanks by and between Authorized Agent/ Board of Trustees, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, hereinafter known as Tank Owners and the Pittsburg Tank & Tower Company., of Pittsburg, Kansas, hereinafter known as the Company.

INSPECTION:

It is understood and agreed between the parties that a thorough inspection has been made of the 150,000 Gallon Tank Owner located at Fort Aransas, Texas, (excluding the footing ~~xxxxxxx~~ or foundation of the tank) and that the repairs outlined in the following paragraphs have been agreed upon by the parties as being necessary and essential.

XXXXXXXXXX

REPAIRS:

1-(a) It is understood and agreed between the parties that the Company shall do the following repairs upon said tank for the price hereinafter stated.

Total amount of lineal feet of flat welding..... 32
Total amount of lineal feet of vertical welding... 64
Total amount of pits to be welded..... 4,500 to 5,000
Repair hole in riser

XX

MATERIALS

1-(b) The Company agrees to furnish all labor and welding rods necessary under this contract. The Tank Owners agrees to furnish all electric current necessary to perform this contract.

PAYMENT:

2- The Tank Owners shall pay to the Company, upon completion of the work agreed to be performed, the sum of \$5,782.00, on a note bearing 6% interest in 12 equal payments of \$510.75, which shall be in full for all work performed by the Company under this contract.

3- The Company specifically requests the Tank Owners to have an inspection in the tank at all times while work is in progress, and Tank Owners agrees to notify the Company of any defects in workmanship and materials used, if any such defects shall arise while work is in progress, or during the period of the guarantee herein-after mentioned; and the Company agrees to make all proper adjustments within a reasonable ~~xxxx~~ length of time after such notice, all such proper adjustments to be without cost or further obligation on the part of the Tank Owners.

4- It is agreed that the Company shall have the right to install outlets in the tank for ventilation or cleaning purposes.

INSURANCE:

5- The Company agrees to furnish all necessary tools and equipment, and agrees to carry full coverage of Workman's Compensation and Contractor's Public Liability Insurance.

WARRANTY:

6- The Company upon payment for the work performed under this contract being received at Company's Pittsburg, Kansas, Office will issue its Standard Form of Warranting all repairs and materials used in the performance of this contract under provision of the Company's Standard Form Warranty. This warranty shall extend for a period of fifteen (15) years from the date of the repairs under this contract are completed, provided the inside of said tank is painted by the Company at the expiration of five (5) years from the date the repairs with one (1) coat of Texaco Rust Proff Compound L. This coating complies with American Water Works Associations Specifications for "Cold-applied Inside Wax Coating" included in their Tentative Recommended Practice for Painting and Repainting Water Storage Tanks (AWWA D 102-55T) The Company warrants the painting (both inside and outside) for a period of Five (5) Years from the date the painting is complete.

As a part of this Guaranty the Company will make a yearly inspection of the tank and complete all necessary adjustments thereto, such as, (A) removing any accumulation of rust or corrosion from the interior and exterior of tank and tower and refinish these areas with approved tank coatings, (B) repair any leaks in tank. (C) adjust sway rods, etc keeping the tank in first class condition. Yearly inspections and adjustments to continue throughout the (15) fifteen years provided Company repaints the interior of the tank at the expiration of five (5) years at a price agreed upon between Tank Owner and Company at that time, since it is impossible for the Company to quote on materials and labor five (5) years in advance. Price for repainting the interior in five (5) years to be based on Company's standard price list at that time.

Tank Owners agrees to pay Company on completion of each yearly inspection a total sum of \$175.00 to cover cost of travel pay

for crew(required Federal Law) and cost of moving in equipment . All repairs, painting and adjustments will be completed without further cost or obligation on the part of the Tank Owners under the fifteen (15) year guarantee.

7- It is understood by the parties that no inspection has been made by the Company of the concrete footings, foundation or building that tank rests on, and no work whatever has been done thereon by the Company, any defects therein- either latent or patent are expressly excluded from the provisions of this contract and warranty and are the sole responsibility of the Tank Owner.

8- No verbal agreements or representations, not incorporated in this contract, shall be binding on either party as this contract contains the entire agreement. It is agreed that any construction of this contract shall be governed by the laws of Kansas or State that work will be xx performed in.

Tank Owners: Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4
By: August Doscher, President of the Board

PITTSBURG TANK & TOWER COMPANY

By: R.R. McClelland, Authorized Agent

Dated this 3rd day of February, A.D., 1967

Attest: Letha Manchen
Mrs. Letha Manchen
Notary Public in and for the
County of Nueces.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement Dist #4

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

ATTEST: Jack Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Note;
Omitted in error.

Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin to remove 2" meter at City harbor ant request of Mayor A.A. Mora, and replace it at Humble Oil & Refining Co. at no charge. Mr. Mora advises that the Barges and Tug Boats can not get in to take on water at City Harbor, and by moving meter to Humble Oil & Refining Co, this would enable the boats to take water. Motion was seconded by Clouse and carried by following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Clouse
Mr. Bujan

NOES:

Mr. Doscher

MINUTES PERTAINING TO CANVASSING
OF VOTES AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS
TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4-----

FEBRUARY 9, 1967

THE STATE OF TEXAS |

CITY OF FORT ARANSAS | ss

COUNTY OF NUECES |

ON THIS the 9th. day of February, 1967, the Board of Directors convened at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance;

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Director
Joe Clouse	Director

and with the following guests in attendance:

Gail Holman	Water Superintendent
Walter Revell	Sewer Superintendent
Charles Bujan	Newly Elected Director

THE MEETING was called to order by August Doscher, president; motion was/ ^{made} by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Jack Shanklin that the minutes of the meeting of January 12th. be accepted as read:

AYES:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Clouse
	Dallas

NOES:	None
-------	------

THE MINUTES of the meeting of February 3, 1967, were not accepted due to a typographical error to be corrected;

OATH OF Office was administered to Andrew Dallas and Charles Bujan by August Doscher;

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Jack Shanklin to appoint Joe Clouse to fill the unexpired term of Tom O'Donnell:

AYES:	Doscher
	Dallas
	Shanklin
	Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS made by Charles Bujan, seconded by Jack Shanklin for August Doscher to serve as President of this Board of Directors for the year 1967:

AYES:	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Dallas
	Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS made by Joe Clouse, seconded by Charles Bujan for Andrew Dallas to serve as vice-president of this Board of Directors for the year of 1967:

AYES:	Clouse
	Bujan
	Shanklin
	Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
FEBRUARY 9, 1967

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan for Jack Shanklin to serve as Secretary of this Board of Directors for the year of 1967:

AYES: Doscher
Bujan
Dallas
Clouse

NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan to accept Mr. Carl Janes proposal to install 2,167 feet of eight inch sewer (to be buried 4 to 13 feet deep); 389 feet of four inch sewer force line; 4 man holes, 10 feet deep; to build 4 new inverts and 1 dry well...Estimated cost, \$5,554.05:

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Clouse
Bujan

NOES: None

AFTER INSPECTION by two Board Members, Water Department employees and the original Contractor the Board feels they are not responsible for deterioration or damage to entrance of private approach to the George Hawn residence:

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Clouse
Bujan

NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by Charles Bujan, seconded by Joe Clouse to have Richard Manchen set door knob:

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Clouse
Bujan

NOES: None

FROM THIS date forward, since commercial services are available, no heavy equipment belonging to Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 will be used for any other purpose EXCEPT in the case of an extreme emergency AND SUBJECT TO approval by the Board of Directors of the said Water District:

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Clouse
Bujan

NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by Charles Bujan, seconded by Jack Shanklin that this meeting be adjourned, there being no further business to come before this Board the motion was carried unanimously, the meeting was adjourned.-----

ATTEST:

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

Jack Shanklin,
Secretary

August Doscher, President

MINUTES OF MEETING
MARCH 2, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 2nd day of March, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, convened in a regular session. There being present and in attendance the following members. to wit:

August Doschar	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Ose Clouse	Director
Chas. Bujan	Director

with Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District as guest.

The president called the meeting to order by reading the minutes of February 5th. Correction was made in the second paragraph pertaining to the cost of the 11th Street sewer job as submitted by Mr Carl Jones for the cost of \$5,954.05 ~~the~~ cost of the labor, ~~to be deducted from the \$5,954.05.~~

A discussion was had of the use of plastic sewer line as used in the new shopping center where the Food Center Store is located. This line is prohibited by the ordinance. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Clouse to have the Attorney check to see if the ordinance should be changed so as to permit the use of plastic line. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

A discussion was had on the public liability insurance the District now carries. A question as to whether or not the District, being a Municiple Subdivision can claim immunity. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin seconded by Mr. Dallas to have Mrs. Manchen have each and every employee of the District bring in their private vehicle insurance policies so that Mr. Hatch can examine them and try to get an endorsement for the policies so the employees will be covered on their own policies while operating the District's vehicles. The cost of the endorsements, if same can be obtained will be paid by the District and the District will terminate the District's policy. This was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan

NO:

None

Motion was made by Doscher, seconded by Dallas to increase the Fidelity Bonds to \$50,000.00 for all officers and employees and directors, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:


Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unimaniously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO4
MARCH 16, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 16th day of March, 1967, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; the Water Office, there being present and in attendance all members, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

with the following guests present:

Don Roy Farley and Charles Borup, Aldermen for the City of Port Aransas.

After a lengthy discussion, motion was made by Dallas seconded by Doscher, that the Water District share the use of the Back Hoe with the City of Port Aransas for a six (6) months trial period. The City of Port Aransas and the Water District will share all fuel and operation expense and maintenance equally. It being understood by both parties that the Water District shall have preference on use of the machine should a conflict of use arise, also that either party shall, should the need arise, let the other party ~~xxx~~ use both the machine and operator. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Jack Shanklin
	August Doscher
	Andrew Dallas
	Joe Clouse
	Charlie Bujan
NOES:	None

A discussion among the Board of Directors and the City Aldermen, arrived at the discussion that unless unusual circumstances arise, all pay scale of all parties will remain the same unless changed by either the Board of Directors or the City Council, This vote was as follows:

AYES:	Jack Shanklin
	August Doscher
	Andrew Dallas
	Joe Clouse
	Charles Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

Motion was made by Jack Shanklin, seconded by Clouse, to charge Sea Horse Inn for sewer for the old part of Sea Horse Inn. Mr. Cobb being notified in August of 1966, that he must tie onto the line. Tap charge being paid at the time the new part of the Inn was tied onto the lines.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement Dist. #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES PERTAINING TO REGULAR
MEETING OF NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT
NO. 4

MAY 5, 1967

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS)
COUNTY)F NUECES)

ON THIS the 5th. day of May, 1967, the Board of Directors
convened at the regular meeting place thereof, with the
following members present and in attendance;

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice-President
Joe Clouse	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

and with the following guest in attendance;

Ed Fonder	Representative of
	Frazier & Tarbot, C.F.A.
Carl James	
Letha Manchen	

THE MEETING was called to order by August Doscher, president.

MEETING BEGAN with discussion with Mr. Ed Fonder, on his
being retained as auditor for the Nueces County Water/and Control
Improvement District No. 4 for the years of 1966 and 1967.

Mr. Fonder estimated cost of auditing between \$1,800.00 and
\$2,200.00, not to exceed \$2,400.00. This would be a turn-
key job with no cost of printing.

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Joe Clouse
to engage Frazier and Tarbot, Auditors to deliver fifteen (15)
auditors reports.

AYES:	DOSCHER
	DALLAS
	CLOUSE
	BUJAN

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Joe Clouse to
pay Walter Ravell \$2.50 per hour for work done for the Nueces
Water Control and Improvement District No. 4.

AYES:	DOSCHER
	DALLAS
	CLOUSE
	BUJAN

NOES:	None
-------	------

SAN ALLEN is going to develop addition extending Roberts
from Oleander, west. Approximately ten to fifteen lots.

MOTION WAS made by Charles Bujan, seconded by Joe Clouse
for Allen and Levi Mueller to install water and sewer lines
in their sub-division. Their lines becoming a part of the
Water System when tied on to the District's lines and District
will maintain same thereafter.

AYES:	DOSCHER
	DALLAS
	CLOUSE
	BUJAN

NOES:	None
-------	------

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
MAY 5, 1967

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan to run controls of overhead tower into warehouse. Approximate cost to be \$75.00 to \$100.00.

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher seconded by Joe Clouse for Mr. Hatch to make a ruling that any business connected with a residence becomes commercial rates.

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by Andrew Dallas to advertise for bids for new truck. Tabled until later date.

MOTION was made by August Doscher, seconded by Joe Clouse to the effect that there would be no reconnection done without order from Office. None installed on week ends.

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Charles Bujan to charge customers the cost of material to change a meter from one inch to three-fourths inch meter.

Any size to standard size

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

MOTION WAS made by August Doscher, seconded by Andrew Dallas to send Gail Holman, Water Superintendent, to Water School in Laredo on June 15, 1967. Expenses approximately \$50.00 plus room rent.

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

MOTION WAS MADE by Charles Bujan, seconded by Joe Clouse to rent Mudhog Machine to Asphalt Paving Co. for two (2) days at the rate of \$5.00 per day. Rent on Trencher set at \$10.00 per hour and at \$7.50 every hour thereafter.

AYES: DOSCHER
DALLAS
BUJAN
CLOUSE
NOES: None

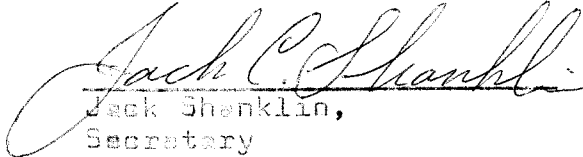
MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING
MAY 5, 1967

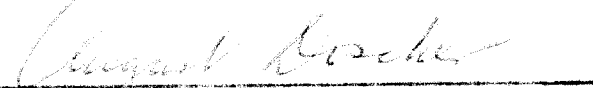
DISCUSSION WAS held on getting speakers for trucks. It was ask that two bids be presented.

DISCUSSION WAS held on increasing rates for connects and dis-connects. No decision was reached.

MOTION WAS made by Charlin Bujan, seconded by Andrew Dallas that the meeting be adjourned, there being no further business to come before this Board the motion was carried unanimously, the meeting was adjourned-----

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

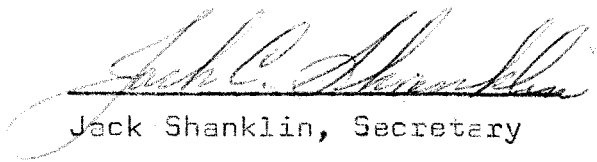

Jack Shanklin,
Secretary


August Roscher,
President

NOTICE OF BOARD OF EQUALIZATION MEETING
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

In obedience to an order of the Board of Equalization regularly convened and sitting, notice is hereby given that said Board of Equalization will be held in session at its regular meeting place at the Office of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 in the City of Port Aransas, Nueces County, Texas, at 11:00 o'clock A.M., beginning on Friday, the 19th day of May, 1967 and from day to day thereafter, for the purpose of determining, fixing and equalizing the value of any and all taxable property situated in the said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, until such values have finally been determined, for taxable purposes, for the year 1967, and any and all persons interested or having business with said Board are here notified to be present.

BY THE ORDER OF THE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION OF Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, Nueces County, Texas, at Port Aransas, Texas, this 26 day of April, A.D., 1967.


Jack Shanklin, Secretary
Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

MINUTES OF NUECES WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT MEETING
MAY 18, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 18th day of May, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, the Water Office, there being present and in attendance, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Charles Bujan	Director

Mr. Doscher called the meeting to order by reading the minutes of May 5th. Motion made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to accept the minutes as read, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Dallas
	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Clouse
	Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

After a full discussion of having speakers installed on the water trucks so the radios could be heard in case the driver was out of the truck, Motion was made by Mr Dallas, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to have Port Aransas Radio & T.V. Service to install same, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	Andrew Dallas
	Joe Clouse
	Chas. Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Doscher brought to the attention ~~thxxx~~ of the Board, the long discussed subject of any Developer of sub-divisions privately owned tying into the water and/or sewer

lines of the Districts. Motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas that any ~~xxxxxx~~ tap into the main line for service to a private or new development be absorbed by the developer as to time and materials used. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Jack Shanklin
Andrew Dallas
Joe Clouse
Chas. Bujan
August Doscher

NOES: None

At the time Shibui Sands Addition was being developed, Mr. Bill Gaskins gave to the City of Port Aransas, an easement for utility lines. It has been brought to the attention of the Board of Directors for the Water District, that the people that have bought places in Shibui Sands are fencing in the easements, therefore placing the water and sewer lines inside their fences. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Clouse to have Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney at Law for the Water District to investigate this, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: August ~~xxxxxx~~ Doscher
Andrew Dallas
Jack Shanklin
Joe Clouse
Chas. Bujan


Motion was made by Shanklin, seconded by Dallas to charge a \$2.50 disconnect and a \$2.50 re-connection for persons that continue to have services on and off and for any party that service has had to be disconnected for non-payment. Also if any party ~~xxxxxx~~ request service on a Saturday or Sunday at which time the office is not open and the boys are not on duty, a charge of \$3.00 to the customer but is to go to the boy that does the installation. No installations shall be made without a work order from the office.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING FOR
JUNE 22, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 22 nd day of June, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, the Water Office, there being present and in attendance , to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director

Being absent was Charles Bujan and as guest were the following:

Mr. Richard Hatch	Attorney
Mr Reagan and Mc Caughan,	Engineers

The meeting was called to order by Mr Doscher reading the minutes of the meeting of May 18, 1967 , there being no corrections, upon motion made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr Clouse the minutes stood as read.

A long discussion was had on the growth of the City and the increase of water used and the demand for increase of water supply to the District . At this time the water is being used almost as fast as our pumps and lines can supply. Motion by Mr Dallas, seconded by Mr. Clouse to have Reagan & Mc Caughan, Mr. Hatch and Mr. Doscher to investigate means and estimates on feasibility of serving a supply water line from Flour Bluff to Port Aransas, Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse
NOES:	None

MR Doscher brought to the attention of the Board, that so many houses have changed owners and most of them have been remodeled and additions added it is impossible to know the number of facilities being used by each customer. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas to secure extra help to make a survey of all customers to ascertain the number of facilities used by each. Motion carried as follow:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Dallas

Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

Due to the dark areas at office and warehouse, sewer plant and water storage tanks, Motion by Mr Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher to have Central Power and Light Co., install vapor lights at each of the three places. This also is a safeguard against vandalism. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher

Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Dallas

Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

A discussion was had on the Tax rate for 1967. After duly consideration, the Board of Directors decided to hold the Tax rate at \$1.50 per \$100.00 valuation. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Shanklin and was carried as follow:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher

Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Clouse

Mr. Dallas

NOES:

None

A discussion has been had at several meetings on a new posting machine for the office. After complete information and a full discussion motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Shanklin to purchase a new Burroughs F 5301 Accounting Machine. This machine with the ~~xxx~~^{fast} growing rate of the City, should be adequate for at least 10 years. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher

Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Dallas

Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

SUPPLEMENT TO MINUTES OF
JUNE 22, 1967

Mr. Buddy Cage, Jr., Assistant Tax Assessor ~~xxxxx~~, suggested that the City of Port Aransas, Indpt. School District and the Nueces County Water Control combined their Tax rendiditns and Tax statements, split the cost three ways. He also suggested that since the work done by Pickett & Company is done in his office for the City and School, he be allowed to do same for the Water District at no extra cost, thus saving the District \$250.00 per year. This can not be done until the contract with Pickett & Co. expire in 1968. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr Dallas and was carried by the following vote:

AYES

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

Mrs. Manchen has a small refrigerator that she has offered to sell the District for the sum of \$25.00 so that the office can have cool drinking water. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher to purchase same, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr Shanklin
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

A discussion was had concerning a Plumbing Code for the District and City. After a full discussion this was tabled until the ~~District~~ District could meet with the City Officers to discuss same. This would bring added revenue to the District and City as well as keep the District informed as to the number of facilities used by each customer.

New sewer rates was discussed and was set for residentials as follows.

(Res.) \$2.00 for 5 fixtures, 25¢ per fixture over this.

(Comm.) Commercial rates were not set, These will be set upon the completion of survey now being taken.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Jack C. Shanklin

August Doscher

MINUTES OF MEETING OF
JULY 18, 1967

THE STATE OF TEXAS I
CITY OF FORT ARANSAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I

On this the 18, day of July, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session, at the regular meeting place thereof. There being present and in attendance the following members, to-witt:

August Deocher	President
Joe Clouse	Director
Charlie Bujan	Director

with the following members being absent:

Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice President

President Deocher opened the meeting by reading the minutes of last meeting. As there were no corrections, the minutes were accepted as read.

A discussion was had on the completion of the sewer survey, Mr. Clouse made motion, seconded by Mr. Bujan to let Mrs. Lorraine Holmen and Mrs Grace Farley complete the survey and to be paid at the rate of \$1.50 per hour. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Deocher
NEES;	None

Mr. Travis Wilson, builder, is developing a part of the Bromley Addition and requested water. Since he is developing only one house at a time xxx being located at a distance that it would not be feasible for the Water District to lay the line. The Board went to the location to inspect, and as in the past, it was agreed that each developer lay his own water and sewer lines to be tied into the system

The Water District is not at this time a member of the Texas Municipal League, but was for years in the past. The Minuidipal League is the^{only} clearing house of information in Texas which is solely occupied with the affairs of local governments. As such, the League is, in effect, a pressure guage capable of measuring current municipal problems, as well as forecasting of needs and trends. It will be very beneficial to the District to become a member at a cost of \$50.00 per continued

continued

year. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Clouse to become a member and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher

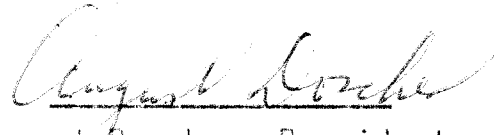
Mr. Clouse

Mr. Bujan

NOES:

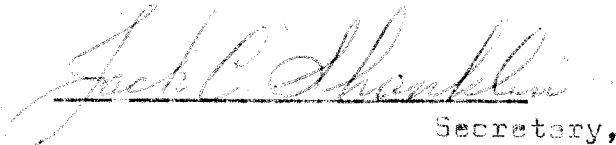
None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded, and unanimously made the Board adjourned.



August Doscher, President

ATTEST:



Secretary,

MINUTES OF MEETING
OCTOBER 12, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 12th day of October 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, the office of the Water District with the following members present and in attendance, to-witt;

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. Andy Dallas	Vice President
Mr. Joe Clouse	Member
Mr. Chas. Bujan	Member
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Secretary

with the following guests;

Mr. Nickel and Mr. Friyzen of A.B. Dick Company and Mrs. Letha Manchen.

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading the minutes of the August 24th meeting. Minutes stood approved as read.

Mr. Nickel demonstrated a new scriptomatic addressograph machine, to be used in the process of billing, as the one now in operation by the Water District(1924 Addressograph) is obsolete. Mr. Nickel gave a quotation on a new machine as follow;

1	Scriptomatic Model #34	\$479.00
1	F T File Tray	9.00
2 qts	SF_30 Transfer Fluid @ 1.45	3.90
1500	SS_1 Scriptomasters @28.00 C	<u>42.00</u>
		\$533.90

After the demonstration and a full discussion, Mr. Shanklin made motion that Mr. Nickel bring the machine out to be used for the October billing and if it was successful and advantages the District would purchase same, if not, we would not be obligated. The motion was seconded by Mr. Doscher and carried by the following vote:

Ayes:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Shanklin

Noes:	None
-------	------

A long and dueful discussion was had concerning a new building to include office, warehouse and garage for trucks and equipment. Motion was made by

continued;

Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Bujan to authorize Mr. Doscher to get figures and information for the construction. Mr. E.T. Mathews has expressed his desire to acquire the property the present office building is on if the District should build a new building. Motion was carried by the following vote;

AYES:

Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Dallas

Mr. Clouse

Mr. Bujan

NOES:

None

A letter was read from the City, objecting to the charge of \$3.00 each (min) for City Fire Hydrants, plus water actually used for fire fighting. The District in the past absorbed all cost of water used for this purpose and is in violation of Bond Issues in doing so. The Water District feels it should be reimbursed by the City of Port Aransas for this in the future. Motion made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Doscher to send copies of letter to Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the District and have Mr. Hatch handle. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher

Mr. Shanklin

Mr. Dallas

Mr. Clouse

Mr. Bujan

NOES:

None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made and seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

August Doscher, President

MINUTES OF MEETING

NOVEMBER 3, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

BE IT KNOWN THAT on this the 3rd. day of November, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular session, at the regular meeting place thereof, with the following members present and in attendance, to-wit:

Mr. August Doscher	President
Mr. Andy Dallas	Vice President
Mr. Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Mr. Joe Clouse	Member

ABSENT FROM THE above meeting was Mr. Charles Bujan, Member.

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Clouse, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, to purchase a new diaphragm mud pump from Valley Pump Company for the amount of \$525.50. A bid of \$350.00 had been given to repair the old pump, however this repair bid carried no guarantee. The motion to purchase the new pump was carried by the following vote, to-wit:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse
NOES:	None

MOTION WAS MADE BY Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Doscher, to purchase a Scriptamatic Addressing Machine to be used in the Water District Office. Motion was carried by the following vote, to-wit:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse
NOES:	None

MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING OF
NOVEMBER 30, 1967 ORDERING AN
ELECTION FOR JANUARY 30, 1968

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS

On this the 30th day of November, 1967 the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular session with the following members present and in attendance, to-witt:

August Doscher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice Present
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Member
Chas. Bujan	Member

with none being absent, and with Mr. Ewing representing Service Industries and Richard Marchen, Contractor, as guests.

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading the minutes for the meeting of November 3, 1967. Mr. Dallas made motion, seconded by Mr. Bujan to approve minutes as read and was carried as follows.

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Doscher
NOES:	Mr. Shanklin
	None

Mr. Dallas made motion to call election for January 30, 1968, for the purpose of electing three (3) officers to ~~as the~~ terms of Mr. Doscher and Mr. Shanklin terms expire as well as the term Mr. Clouse was appointed to fullfill. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	None

A new building was discussed and the estimate Mr. Ewing and Mr. Manchen was presented. As there were no plans or specifications, Mr. Ewing advised would draw up the plans and specifications and allow the Board of Directors to take bids on same, for the sum of \$500.00. Mr. Shanklin and Mr. Bujan recommended that two or three bids be gotten. Mr. Dallas suggested all concrete foundation on building. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan

NOES:	None
-------	------

Residential sewer rates was again set at five (5) fixtures for the sum of \$2.00 , \$0.25 per fixture over five. The commercial rates were not set but will be at a later date.

There being no further business to come before the board, upon motion duly made and seconded, and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.


August Doscher, President

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR DIRECTORS, ELECTION
IN NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4

THE STATE OF TEXAS 1
COUNTY OF NUECES 1

ON THIS THE 30th day of November, 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session with the following members present, to-wit;

August Doecher	President
Andrew J. Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Chas Bujan	Member
Joe Clouse	Member

constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by the District was as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4;

SECTION 1; That an election shall be and same hereby ordered to be held on the 30th day of January, 1968, in Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No.4, for the purpose of electing three (3) Directors for the District.

SECTION 2; Said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State for the holding of general elections for the State and County office, except as herein provided. All persons who are resident qualified electors, of the District shall be entitled to vote.

SECTION 3; Candidates for the office of Directors shall file written applications to have their names on the ballots insaid election with the president of the Board of Directors at the principal office of the District in Port Aransas, Texas, on or before 5:00 o'clock P.M. on the 30th day of December, 1967. Said date being thirty (30) days prior to the date of such election. Applications forms for candidates for the office are available at the principal office of the District. Applications shall be signed by such candidates or by ten (10) qualified voters as required by Article 7880_145 V.A.C.T.S.

SECTION 4; IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient numbers and conformity with Chapter 5, V.A.T.S. Election Code, and that written or printed thereon shall appear as follows

OFFICIAL BALLOT

Election held on January 30, 1968, for the purpose of electing three (3) Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 You may vote for the three (3) candidates of your choice by placing an "X" in the square beside each of their names or you may vote for the three (3) candidates of your choice by scratching or marking out all other names. The three (3) persons receiving the greatest number of votes shall be declared elected.

SECTION 5; To be eligible for the office of Director, a person must be twenty-one years of age, be a resident citizen of the State and own land subject to taxation in the District. The three Directors receiving the highest vote shall serve two years.

SECTION 6; That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be at the Community Center in the City of Port Aransas, Texas, and within the boundaries of said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4. The following persons are hereby appointed of said election;

Mrs. Don Farley
Presiding Judge

Mrs. Kate Rhodes
Assistant Judge

Mrs. Marion Mircovich
Clerk

Mrs. Thelma Teller
Clerk

Immediately after said election has been held, the officers holding same shall make returns of the results thereof in triplicate, one being retained by the President Judge, one to be delivered to the President of the Board and one to be delivered to the Secretary. The ballot box and other election supplies and records shall be delivered to the Secretary at the office of the District and be preserved in said office as provided by law, except that the stub box shall be returned to the District Clerk of Nueces County, Texas.

SECTION 7; The Secretary of the Board of Directors shall give notice of the election herein ordered by publishing a true copy of this Resolution and Order for Election signed by the President or by the Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board of Directors, in a newspaper published in Nueces County and of general circulation within the area of the District, once each week for three consecutive weeks, the date first published to be at least twenty-one (21) days prior to the date of said election and not more than thirty-five (35) days prior thereto.

SECTION 8; As provided by law, absentee voting will be conducted from the 11th day of January, 1968 through the 27th day of January, 1968.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 30th day of November, 1967.

August Doscher
August Doscher, President
BOARD OF DIRECTORS, NUECES COUNTY WATER
CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

THIS NOTICE OF ELECTION is issued and given by the undersigned pursuant to authority conferred by virtue of the foregoing Resolution and Order of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, and under authority of law.

WITNESS OUR HAND AND SEAL of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, this the 30th day of November, 1967.



August Doscher President

Board of Directors, Nueces County Water
Control and Improvement District No. 4.

ATTEST:



Jack Shanklin, Secretary

Notice of Water Control and Improvement District Directors Election

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

TO THE RESIDENT QUALIFIED VOTERS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

Take Notice that an election will be held on the 31th day of January, 1968, at the places, in the manner, and for the candidates for the office of said district, as set forth in the attached copy of an order for directors' election, duly entered by the Board of Directors of said above mentioned district on the 30th day of NOVEMBER, 1967. Said attached Order for Directors' Election is made a part of this notice for all intents and purposes.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors

Jack C. Shanklin

Secretary, Board of Directors

Order for Directors Election

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF Nueces

On this the 4th day of January, 19 68, the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in regular session with the following members present, to-wit:

August Doscher, PresidentAndrew J, Dallas, Vice-PresidentCharles Bujan,Joe Clouse,Jack Shanklin, Secretary

and the following absent: None, constituting a quorum, and among other proceedings had by said Board of Directors was the following:

Whereas on the next ensuing ~~second~~ ^{Fifth} Tuesday, in January, being the 30th day of January, 1968, there will be elected 3 directors for this district;

Whereas this Board by order dated the 4th day of January, 1968 established the procedure for candidates who desire to file for said election;

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

That an election be held in said district on the ~~second~~ ^{Fifth} Tuesday in January, 19 68, the same being the 30th day of January, 19 68, for the purpose of electing 3 directors to the Board of Directors of said District;

That said election shall be held at the following places ~~Community~~ ^{Building} in said District, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers for said election.

1. For Election Precinct No. 19, at Community Building Building, in Port Aransas, Texas, within said District with Mrs. Don Farley as Presiding Judge, Mrs. Kate Rhodes as Assistant Judge and Mrs. Marion Mircovich and Mrs. Thelma Teller Clerks.

2. For Election Precinct No. _____ at _____ Building, in _____, Texas, within said District with _____ as Presiding Judge, _____ as Assistant Judge and _____ and _____ Clerks.

3. For Election Precinct No. _____, at _____ Building, in

_____, Texas, within said District with _____

as Presiding Judge, _____ as Assistant Judge and

_____ and _____ Clerks.

_____ Mrs. Letha Manchen _____ is hereby appointed Clerk for absentee voting,

and _____

are hereby appointed Deputy Clerks for absentee voting. The absentee voting for the above designated elec-

tion shall be held at Fort Aransas, Texas within the boundaries of the above

named district and said place of absentee voting shall remain open for at least eight hours on each day for absentee voting which is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday, beginning on the 20th day and continuing through the 4th day preceding the date of said election. Said place of voting shall remain

open between the hours of 7 A.M. and 7 P.M. on each day for said absentee voting.

The following named persons have duly filed as candidates for said election in accordance with the above mentioned order for election procedure in Directors Election passed by this board, and their names shall be placed on the ballot for said election in alphabetical order as follows:

Stanley W. Cope

August Doscher

Jack Shanklin

H.L. (Tex) Ward

Notice of said election shall be given by publication of a copy of this order once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation published in the county in which this district is located, or if none is published in said county, in the nearest county thereto; the first publication shall be at least 21 days prior to the date of election, and not more than 35 days prior thereto. Immediately after said election has been held, the officers holding the same shall make returns of the result thereof in triplicate, one being retained by the Presiding Judge, one delivered to the President of this Board, and one delivered to the Secretary. The ballot box and other election records and supplies shall be delivered to the Secretary at the office of the District and be preserved as provided by law in said office except that the Stub box shall be returned to the District Clerk for this County.

The above order being read, it was moved and seconded that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted AYE: August Doscher,

Jack Shanklin, Andrew Dallas, Joe (Mr. Joe) Clouse, Chas Gujan

_____, and the following voted NO: None

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this the 4th day of January, 1958

August Doscher
President, Board of Directors of
_____ County Water Control

and Improvement District No. _____

ATTEST

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING (Bids Opened)
DECEMBER 22, 1967

STATE OF TEXAS I
COUNTY OF NUECES I
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

On this the 22nd day of December , 1967, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-witt:

August Boscher	President
Chas. Bujan	Member
Andy Dallas	Vice President
Joe Clouse	Member

with Jack Shanklin being absent and with the following guest:

Mr. Bill Sinclair, Inco Steel Co.

Mr. Gail Holman, Water Dept

Mrs. Letha Manchen, Water Dept

MR Richard Ketch, Attorney

Mr. Doscher, President, opened the meeting by reading the minutes of the meeting November 30, 1967. Motion was made by Mr. Bujan seconded by Mr. Dallas to accept the minutes as read and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr Clouse
NOES: None

Mr. Dallas advised that the District should fence the overhead tower base to keep the children and unauthorized persons from climbing the tower as such could get hurt and the Water District would be liable. Motion made by Dallas, seconded by Bujan to have it fenced at the time of construction of new building, vote was as follows:

AYES: Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Clouse
Mr. Doscher

NOES: None

The bids was opened for the new office and warehouse building by Mr Doscher and bids read as follows:

Enco Steel Co	\$25,500.00
Extra 1½" insulation (40'x40'0)	<u>425.00</u>
	\$26,090.00
Strand Steel Co	29,971.00
Butler Buildings	27,325.00

After a long and full discussion and with the assurance Enco Steel could start work within 10 days and could be completed within 90 days, Mr. Bujan made motion to accept bid from Enco Steel Co., seconded by Mr. Dallas, after Mr. Doscher contacted Robstown Savings and Loan to see if we could get financed approximately \$19,000.00 ~~xxxxxxx~~ as the Water District would pay \$7,000.00 down. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Tom Mc Namara and Dr. Austin Moody wants a Water line to service a new addition for Mr. Mc Namara and a proposed new building for Dr. Moody. The only possible way to give this service is to cross the Padra Island Road. Permission must be gotten from the County Commissioners to cross, it was suggested that Mr. Doscher meet with Commission Bob Barnes and if permission was given, to start at once to place two 6" lines across Padra Island Road. Motion was made by Bujan, seconded by Mr. Clouse and carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Dallas

NOES:	None
-------	------

Mr. Doscher, discussed the sewage problem at plant and line stoppage that backed sewage into Butch Gusley's house. Motion was made by Mr. Dallas to write letters advising the people not to flush paper diapers down the toilets and Mr. Hatch to write Delta Motors and Reagan & Mc Caughan to see who is at fault for a 6" suction instead of a 4" suction being installed on pumps at sewer plant. Mr. Bujan seconded the motion and was carried by following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse
	Mr. Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Jack C. Shanklin
Jack Shanklin, Secretary

August Doscher
August Doscher, President

MINUTES OF REGULAR
MEETING

* * * * * JANUARY 23, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

COUNTY OF NUECES I

STATE OF TEXAS I

On this the 23rd. day of January, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Joe Clouse	Director
Charles Bujan	Director
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Mr. Laddie Janacek	Guest
Mr. Willie Kacourek	Guest
Mrs. Letha Manchen	Guest

The minutes of the December 22, 1967, meeting were read by Mr. Doscher. Motion to accept minutes as read was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Dallas. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse
NOES:	None

A discussion was had concerning past and current tax monies. It was decided that Mr. Doscher, Buddy Cage and Willie Kacourek would have Joe Stevens, Tax Assessor, supply us with a complete break-down of the said tax monies. Motion was made by Andy Dallas, seconded by August Doscher to accept the Final ^{audit} ~~tax~~ Statement as read. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Clouse
NOES	None

Upon motion by Mr. Dallas, second by Mr. Clouse, it was agreed to contact Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, in regard to the cost of an 8 or 12 inch water line to be laid along side the Aransas Pass - Port Aransas Causeway, also the cost of both an 8 and 20 inch channel crossing. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

Motion was made by Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Shanklin, to have ^{ACK} Joe Clouse of Fowler Construction Company make alterations on the Pump Suction Piping at Lift Station #4, at a previously submitted bid of \$641.74. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

None

Upon motion be Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Bujan, the salary of John Nolan was raised \$50.00 per month, making a total monthly salary of \$325.00, payable in two equal payments of \$162.50 each, on the first and fifteenth of each month commencing January 15, 1968. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Clouse

NOES:

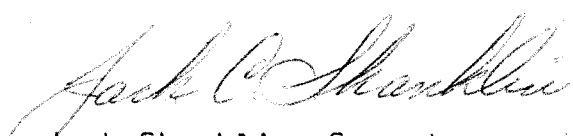
None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF A REGULAR MEETING OF
BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR THE NUECES
COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVE-
MENT DISTRICT #4, HELD FEB. 8, 1968

STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS |

On this the 8th day of February 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof with the following members present, to-wit:

Messrs.; August Doscher President
 Andrew Dallas Vice President
 Jack Shanklin Secretary
 Charles Bujan Director

Absent; Mrs. Joe Clouse

when, among other proceedings had, the following resolution and order was adopted:

Secretary Jack Shanklin introduced the following resolution canvassing returns and declaring the results of an election held in said District on the 30th day of January, 1968, upon the question of electing three Directors. Motion was seconded by Mr. Andrew Dallas, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES: August Doscher
 Jack Shanklin
 Andrew Dallas
 Charles Bujan

The Resolution and Order is as follows:

RESOLUTION CANVASSING RETURNS AND
DECLARING RESULTS OF ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS |
COUNTY OF NUECES |

On this the 8th day of February, 1968, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4 convened in session at the regular meeting place, to-wit:

There came on to be considered the returns of an election held in said District on the 30th day of January, 1968, upon the question of electing three Directors; and

IT AFFIRMATIVELY APPEARING that said election was regularly ordered and notice thereof regularly given for the time and in the manner prescribed by law, and that said election was regularly held within the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, and that only qualified voters who resided in said District voted at said election and that the returns thereof were regularly made to this Board as provided by law; and

IT FURTHER AFFIRMATIVELY APPEARING from such returns that the following named persons, as follows, to-wit:

August Doscher received	93	votes
Jack Shanklin received	92	votes
H.L. Tex Ward received	68	votes
Maubrey Nelson received	56	votes
Stanley Cope received	19	votes
Carl Janes received	4	votes
Ton O'Donnell received	1	vote

IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT #4:

SECTION 1; That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and the resolution and order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof have been properly made to the Board of Directors of said District, entitled to receive same; that only resident qualified electors of said District were permitted to vote at said election; and, further, that said election properly represents the desires of those qualified to vote as foresaid.

SECTION 2; That August Doscher, Jack Shanklin are the same persons who held the Directors office prior to said election; they having heretofore made bond and taken the oath as officers as provided by law; it is not necessary that they make additional bonds or take any additional oath.

SECTION 3; That August Doscher, Jack Shanklin and H.L. Texa Ward having received the highest number votes were duly elected and will serve a term of two years.

The foregoing resolution being read, it was moved by Andrew Dallas and seconded by August Doscher that the same be passed, and was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	August Doscher
	Jack Shanklin
	Andrew Dallas
	Charles Bujan
	H.L. Ward
NOES:	None

Mrs. Letha Manchen, Notary Public, swore the new members in and after taking their oaths, left the meeting.

Mr. Doscher advised the Board since the election new Officers should be elected and suggested that the Officers resign so new officers could be elected. Mr. Bujan made motion, second by Mr. Dallas the same officers be elected to hold their respective office. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr Ward
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Doscher
NOES;	None

Mr. Doscher presented a proposal before the Board from the Electro Rust Profing Corporation to renew contract for the sum of \$355.00 per year, as follows:

1. One annual inspection and check of the cathodic protection system
2. Any other service calls necessary should the equipment fail to operate properly,
3. Replacement or repair all of warn out parts;
4. Replacement of anodes as required (in cold climate this will norma;;y be done at the end of each icing season) and
5. Written reports covering each servicing visit.

Motion made by Doscher, seconded by Shanklin and carried by following vote:

AYES:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Ward
	Dallas
NOES	None

A discussion was made on a change of sewer rates, for Commercial rates. This was tables until the next meeting in order to check with other Cities on their rates and adjust our rates accordingly.

Mr. Richard Hatch, Attorney for the Water District approved the Water District securing a loan from Island State Bank to build a new office, warehouse and garage. Motion made and unanimously carried to advertise the sale of present office building and property along with advertisment for the construction of nwe building as follows:

LEGAL NOTICE is hereby given that Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 will accept bids until 7:30 o'clock P.M. , March 7, 1968, for the purchase of Lots 19 and 20, Block 58, Aransas Holding Company Subdivision "C" at Port Aransas, Texas together with the office building located thereon. No bids less than \$4,500.00 will be considered and the District will reserve the right to occupy the building until the new office building is completed. Bids should be submitted to Water Distract Secretary, P. O. Box 507, Port Aransas, Texas and have "bids" maked thereon. Bids will be opened and read aloud at 7:30 o'clock P.M. on the 7th day of March, 1968. Owners reserve the right to reject any and all bids.

LEGAL NOTICE is hereby given that the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 will accept bids until 7.30 o'clock P.M. March 7, 1968, for the construction of a new office and warehouse to be erected on land owned by the Water District at Port Aransas, Texas, Specifications may be obtained at the district's office at Port Aransas, Texas or by writing Secretary, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, P.O. Box 507, Port Aransas, Texas. Bids will be submitted to said Secretary and have "bid" marked thereon. Bids will be opened and read aloud at 7:3- o'clock P.M. on the 7th day of March, 1968

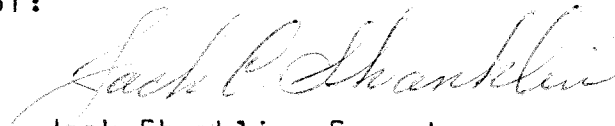
There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4



August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * FEBRUARY 20, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS I

COUNTY OF NUECES I

STATE OF TEXAS I

ON THIS, the 20th. day of February, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

Minutes of the February 8, 1968 meeting were read. Motion was made by Jack Shanklin, seconded by Charles Bujan, to accept the minutes as read. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Bujan
Ward

NOES: None

A resolution was made to contact Reagan & McCaughan, Consulting Engineers, to determine if the Texas Highway Department would allow a water line to be run beside the Port Aransas - Aransas Pass Causeway Road. The resolution was accepted by all members.

A resolution was made to table the subject of increasing the Sewer rates until the next regular meeting. Resolution was accepted by all members.

Motion was made by Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Doscher, to assess the City of Port Aransas a monthly charge of \$2.00 per Fire Hydrant with the stipulation that the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 would furnish all water used for fire fighting and fire drills, also, that the said Water District would maintain and keep in good repair the aforesaid Fire Hydrants and water lines to same. The motion was carried by the following vote.

AYES: Doscher
Shanklin
Dallas
Bujan
Ward

NOES: None

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4



August Doscher, President

ATTEST:



Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF
SPECIAL MEETING

* * * * * MARCH 14, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 20th. day of March, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a Special Meeting, called for the purpose of opening and examining bids to construct a new office and warehouse building for the said Water District, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests, to-wit:

August Doscher	President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Director
H.L. Ward	Director

(Guests)	W.W. Dominy	Butler Service Industries
	Morris Ewing	Butler Service Industries
	Bill Sinclair	Inco Steel Products
	Ian Naismith	Naismith and Trevino Const. Co.
	Letha Manchen	Guest

(Absent)	Andrew Dallas	Vice President
----------	---------------	----------------

MOTION WAS MADE by August Doscher, seconded by H.L. Ward, to open and read bids, as submitted. Bids were opened and read, to-wit:

Service Industries (Butler) \$25,708.00
Bid included a 20 year guarantee on the roof
at no additional cost.

Inco Steel Products \$24,494.00 plus \$345.00
for Fiber-Glass insulation of the roof, Total .. \$24,839.00

Naismith and Trevino Construction Co. \$37,599.00

MOTION WAS MADE by August Doscher, seconded by Jack Shanklin, to study and consider bids. Also to consult with Engineers and Attorney before final awarding of Contract was made.

A BID, previously submitted by Mr. Roy Pollock, to purchase the building and land presently occupied by the Water District Office was opened. The bid, in the amount of \$4,625.00, was apparently high bid and will be considered. If accepted bidder will be notified. The preceeding was carried by the following vote, to-wit:

AYES:	Doscher
	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

THE ORIGINAL RESOLUTION, of April 6, 1962, fixing sanitary sewer rates was amended and accepted as follows, to-wit:

A RESOLUTION AMENDING RATES FOR SANITARY SEWER
SERVICES FOR NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

SECTION 1. That Section Number 1 of the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 on the 6th. day of April, 1962, fixing sanitary sewer rates, which resolution is duly of record in the Minutes of said District in Volume 2, is amended so that Section 1 shall read as follows:

"SECTION 1. That the monthly rates for services furnished by the Sanitary Sewer System of the District shall be as follows:

RESIDENTIAL: \$2.00 per month to cover 5 or less fixtures;
Additional fixtures at 25¢ per month per fixture;

COMMERCIAL: \$2.50 per month for 5 or less fixtures;
Additional units - 25¢ per month per fixture;

TAPPING FEE: (Subsequent to completion of sewer) \$50.00
for each tap."

SECTION 2. This resolution shall be effective as of the 1st. day of April, 1968.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED, this the 14th. day of March, 1968.

/s/ August Doscher
President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

ATTEST:

/s/ Jack Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District No. 4

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

SAN ANTONIO BRANCH OFFICE

AR 512 OV 4-1150 5304 BANDERA ROAD
BOX 28148 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78228

1468

Amended Sewer Charges

THE ROHAN COMPANY
AR 817 772-7910 - WACO, TEXAS 76710 - BOX 7337
"IT'S ON HAND AT ROHAN"

IN HOUSTON PAPER

The city has extended sewage facilities to our Memorial Acres subdivision, but are we required to tie on? How long do we have to do this? What is the penalty if we don't? Also, what can be done about ruts left by work crews in the yard and driveway?—C.R.

Subdivision dwellers DO have to hook up to the lines. Residents will soon receive printed notification to that effect from the city health department. The notices will give the deadline date and will explain the penalty for failure to comply with it. (A daily fine of up to \$200 can be involved for those who delay.) You can avoid a rush on plumbing services by calling the city sewage connections department, 222-3849, to arrange for immediate payment of the tap-on fee. You will then get a receipt which authorizes a licensed plumber hired by you to make the connections. To have the ruts repaired by the private contractors who did the work call the city construction department, 222-4451.

SEWER
"union area can we buy"

L. M. FISCHER
ALLEN WOOD
CECIL E. BURNEY
FRANK W. NESBITT
JERRY E. FISCHER
JAMES R. HARRIS
JAMES P. RYAN
SCOTT T. COOK

FISCHER, WOOD, BURNEY & NESBITT
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
9TH FLOOR, PETROLEUM TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 2487
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS 78403

AREA CODE 512
TULIP 4-4921

April 10, 1968

The Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Re: Elimination from the District of
Areas Now Included in It

Gentlemen:

To begin with, no one who owns property now within the District has a right to have his lands excluded for the following reasons:

1. The District was held to be validly created in the case of Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4. v. Wilson, 270 S. W. 2d 672.

2. They either did not apply for exclusion at the hearing held by the Board of Directors February 3, 1963, or if so, did not appeal from the order entered on that date.

3. The 57th Legislature passed House Bill No. 970 expressly validating the District and

- a. declaring all lands in the District to be benefitted, and
- b. finding that the District need not have further exclusion hearings.

4. As to certain properties the question is res judicata as result of judgment dated April 16, 1966, in the 117th District Court of Nueces County, Texas, being Cause No. 88,865-B, styled Aransas Properties, Inc. et al. v. Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4, the other property owner concluded by the judgment being C. F. Lytle Company.

The Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
April 10, 1968
Page Two

The question then arises as to whether by voluntary action of the directors of the District and the landowners their land within the District could be eliminated or excluded from the District by agreement.

The statute regulating water control and improvement districts is Article 7880 of the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, which, with its various sections and subsections, occupies about 200 pages of Volume 21 of Vernon's Annotated Civil Statutes. A search of these statutes indicates no method by which the Board of Directors of a water control and improvement district can simply agree with an owner of land inside the district to eliminate such land from the district.

The only possible procedure to accomplish the exclusion of land from the District would appear to be that provided for in the 1961 amendment to Section 76c of Article 7880. The pertinent portion of the amendment reads as follows:

"Sec. 2. The Board of Directors of any District containing urban property may, and on petition signed by the owners of at least twenty per cent (20%) of the assessed value of the urban property as shown by the most recent tax rolls in the District must, call and hold a hearing to determine whether or not all or any part or parts of the urban property shall be excluded from the District and the liability of the property proposed to be excluded for the bonded indebtedness of the District limited or adjusted."

"Sec. 5(b) If, as a result of a hearing held in a District described in Section 2 of this Act, which may be continued from day to day, and from

The Board of Directors

Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4

April 10, 1968

Page Three

time to time until all persons or their counsel entitled to be heard and who appear at the hearing have an opportunity to be heard and offer evidence, the Board of Directors shall determine and find (1) that it is in the best interest of the District that the urban property proposed to be excluded be excluded; or (2) that a majority in assessed value of the urban property proposed to be excluded desire exclusion and that exclusion would be in the best interest of the District and of the urban property proposed to be excluded, the Board of Directors must adopt a resolution setting forth its determinations and findings and excluding the urban property, or such part or parts thereof as to which determinations and findings are made."

"Sec. 6. If as a result of a hearing, held under Section 5 of this Act, the Board of Directors determines that all or any part or parts of the unirrigated lands or urban property should be excluded from the District, it must also determine and fix the amount or portion of the outstanding and unpaid principal of the bonded indebtedness of the District that the excluded lands shall remain liable for, and embody same in said resolution, showing in what manner or upon what basis said amount or portion of said indebtedness was arrived at."

No decisions of the courts construing these amendments have been found, but, assuming these sections would apply to Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4, the proceedings would have to be initiated by a petition signed by owners of at least twenty per cent of the assessed value of urban property as shown by the most recent tax rolls in the District. Upon being presented such a petition, the Board of Directors shall call and hold a hearing to determine whether or not any of such property shall be excluded. At the hearing all persons entitled to be heard may appear at the hearing and offer evidence, and the Board of

The Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
April 10, 1968
Page Four

Directors at the conclusion of the hearing shall determine two questions:

1. Whether it is in the best interest of the District that the proposed property be excluded.

2. Whether a majority in assessed value of the urban property proposed to be excluded desire exclusion, and whether exclusion would be in the best interest of the District, and property proposed to be excluded.

In view of the fact that a large area was required to be excluded as a result of hearings had when the District was created and the court decisions with reference thereto, and further in view of the fact that the Legislature has declared all properties within the District to be benefitted, it would seem extremely improbable that the Board of Directors could determine that it would be for the best interest of the District to exclude any additional properties. It would appear on the face of the matter that such exclusion would be detrimental to the best interest of the District, and, accordingly, the Board could not with reason make the contrary determination.

Assuming, however, that the Board might conceivably make such determination that it was to the best interest of the District to exclude additional properties, then, as indicated by the statute above quoted, it shall determine and fix the amount or portion of the outstanding and unpaid principal of the bonded indebtedness

The Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District No. 4
April 10, 1968
Page Five

of the District that the excluded lands shall remain liable for, and embody this finding in their resolution, showing in what manner and on what basis said amount or portion of said indebtedness was arrived at.

I do not deem it necessary at this point further to outline the proceedings involved under the foregoing statute other than to point out that they provide for the rights of the bondholders of outstanding indebtedness and for a suit in District Court to confirm the validity and correctness of the order made by the Board of Directors and various other provisions apparent from a reading of the statute.

You have told me that in the last couple of years or so some of the area of the District has been annexed to the City of Aransas Pass. I do not know of any provision in the statutes that makes this relevant to any of the issues hereinabove discussed.

This answers your inquiry as I understand it. It may be that there are facts that I am not aware of or it is possible that I have overlooked some provision of the law, and if anyone can point out such provision, I would be glad to examine the matter further.

Sincerely yours,


Allen Wood

AW:ms

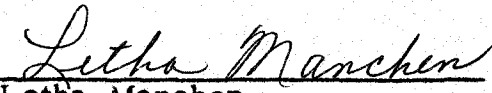
LEGAL NOTICE is hereby given that Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 will accept bids until

7:30 o'clock PM March 7, 1968

for the purchase of Lots 19 and 20, Block 58, Aransas Holding Company Subdivision "C" at Port Aransas, Texas together with the office building located thereon. No bid less than \$4,500.00 will be considered and the district will reserve the right to occupy the building until the new office building is completed. Bids should be submitted to Water District Secretary, PO Box _____, Port Aransas, Texas and have "bid" marked thereon. Bids will be formally opened and read aloud at 7:30 o'clock P m on the 7th day of

March

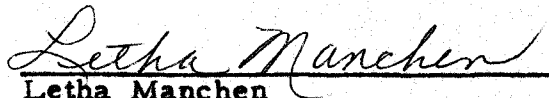
_____, 1968. Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.


Letha Manchen
Secretary

LEGAL NOTICE is hereby given that Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 will accept bids until

7:30 o'clock PM March 7, 1968

for the construction of a new office and warehouse building to be erected on land owned by the water district at Port Aransas, Texas. Specifications may be obtained at the district's office at Port Aransas, Texas or by writing Secretary, Nueces County WC&ID No. 4, P. O. Box _____, Port Aransas, Texas. Bids should be submitted to said Secretary and have "bid" marked thereon. Bids will be formally opened and read aloud at 7:30 o'clock P m on the 7th day of March, 1968 and owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids.


Letha Manchen
Secretary

Note: Under article 7880-125 notice of the sale of the land must be published in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the district, notice to be published once a week for two consecutive weeks.

Under article 7880-117, the notice to be published once a week for three consecutive weeks prior to the date upon which the bids will be opened, and the first of the publications to be not less than 21 days prior to the opening of the sealed bids....

MINUTES OF

REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * MARCH 21, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 21st. day of March, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests, to-wit:

President	August Doscher
Vice President	Andrew Dallas
Director	Charles Bujan
Director	H.L. Ward

(Guest)

Letha Manchen	Guest (Acting Secretary)
---------------	--------------------------

(Absent)

Jack Shanklin	Secretary
---------------	-----------

MINUTES OF THE Special Meeting of March 14, 1968, were read. The bids to construct a new office and warehouse building were fully discussed and compared. Bids under consideration were:

Butler Service Industries	\$25,708.00
Inco Steel Products	\$24,839.00

Motion was made by H.L. Ward, seconded by August Doscher, to accept the bid, as submitted, by Inco Steel Products. It was agreed that Mr. Bill Sinclair would be contacted and notified that his company, Inco Steel Products, had been awarded the building contract. The motion was carried by the following vote, to-wit:

AYES:	Doscher
	Dallas
	Bujan
	Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan, to authorize Mr. H.L. Ward to deliver the Resolution to Mr. Smith of the Island State Bank authorizing a loan, in the amount of \$19,000.00, for the construction of the new office and warehouse building. The said \$19,000.00 loan will be made at an interest rate of 5%. The motion was carried by the following vote, to-wit: ** NOTE BELOW

AYES:	Doscher
	Dallas
	Bujan
	Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

** NOTE: Be it noted that H.L. Ward is to deliver the Resolution authorizing a loan in the amount of \$19,000.00, plus interest, in the absence of August Doscher. The note for said loan will be signed by August Doscher, President of this Board.

A MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan, to have Andrew Dallas and Jack Shanklin contact Jim Hopkins in regard to a paint gun, spray and compressor that Mr. Hopkins is offering for sale for \$100.00. The motion was carried by the following vote;

AYES: Doscher
 Dallas
 Bujan
 Ward

NOES: None

MOTION WAS MADE BY Andrew Dallas, seconded by Charles Bujan, that 1800 feet of 6 inch Transite Pipe should be ordered from McAllen Pipe and Steel Company, to be paid for in 90 days. The Transite Pipe will be used to improve and enlarge the existing 12th. Street water line. Gail Holman and Rudy Vela, together with 2 additional men, will lay the said line. (Mr. Carl Janes is to be excluded as Contractor.) The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Doscher
 Dallas
 Bujan
 Ward

A MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher, seconded by Charles Bujan, to have Andrew Dallas make a trip to San Antonio, at the expense of the Water District, for the purpose of locating and pricing a 500 gallon tank and trailer to be used for flushing sewer lines, also to locate and price a paint gun, spray, compressor and sand blasting unit in the event the compressor unit being sold be Mr. Hopkins does not fit our needs. The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Doscher
 Dallas
 Bujan
 Ward


NOES: None

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF MEETING OF
APRIL 11, 1968

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

On this the 11th day of April, 1968, the Board of Directors, for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; There being present and in attendance the following members:

Mr. Doscher	President
Mr. Dallas	Vice President
Mr. Bujan	Member
Mr. Ward	Members

with Mrs. Shanklin being absent.

The following guest were present:

Mrs. Ray Reeder and Mrs. Letha Manchen, Rev Thompson.

Mr. Doscher, president opened the meeting by reading the minutes of the meeting March 21st. Motion made, seconded and unanimously carried to accept the minutes and approve the minutes as read.

The bids were opened for the sale of the Lots 19 and 20 Block 58, Aransas Holding Subdivision "C", along with the present office building. They were as follow:

Mr. Roy Pollock	\$4,625.00
Mrs. Ray Reeder	\$5,010.00

Mrs. Reeder being the highest bidder, The Board of Directors accepted her bid, with the understanding that the Water District would remain in the present office building until such time that our new office is completed and we can occupy same.

Rev. Thompson, complained that the Cedar Hill Assembly of God Church and Mance were charged commercial sewer rates, yet there were no connections in the Church at this time. However there will be a rest room in the church in the near future. Motion was made by Mr. Doscher, seconded by Mr. Dallas to give credit of \$2,25 per month for one year. Motion carried by the following vote;

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Bujan
NOES	NONE

Mr. Doscher presented the Board Members with the Engineers Report made by Reagan and Mc Caughan, for the proposed water supply line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas. This shows three locations for lines and cost of each of each, plus the difference in cost between a 8" and 11" line. Motion was made to accept the Engineering Contract by Mr. Ward, seconded by Mr. Bujan and carried as follow

AYES	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
NOES:	Mr. Dallas.

~~Equalization Board for the years of 1967-68 were contacted~~xx

The following people were contacted to serve on the Equalization Board for the years of 1967-68 ,

E.J. Dunnaway
Betty Curry
Maubrey Nelson
Troy (Curley) Denton as alternate

Mr. Doscher presented a contract from Thomas Y. Pickett, Oil and Mineral Tax Assessors for the year of 1968 and 1969. Motion was made by Mr. Ward seconded by Mr Dallas to accept the contract and was carried by the following vote.

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr Ward
Mr. Bujan

NOES:

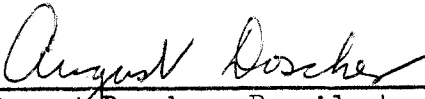
None

The Nueces County Water Control & Improvement District #4 was authorized by Mayor A.A. Mora, Mayor of the City Of Port Aransas, to order and install two(2) valves and tees for fire hydrants and install same at the time the district lay the 8" water line on Twelfth Street. The City of Port Aransas will pay for the valves, and for the instalations for same, as this method will be much cheaper for the City than to have a contractor to come back and install valves and tees. Mr. Dallas, being tha Fire Marshall for the City od Port Aransas, advised that the valves for the hydrants must be no further than 600 feet apart. Since the water line being layed will be 1,800 feet, this will require three valves and tees. Mrs. Manchen is to contact the City and advise three (3) valves and tees will be required


Motion was made by Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr. Doscher that the water district will buy and install a fire hydrant in front of the water district's new office for our own protection.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control &
Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING FOR THE
NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO.4

APRIL 25, 1968

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X

On this the 25th day of April, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a regular session at the regular meeting place thereof; with the following members present and in attendance, towitt:

August Doscher	President
Andy Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Member
H.L. (Tex) Ward	Member

with the following absent. None.

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading a letter from Mr. Reagan Houston, III, Ind. Executor of the Estate of George W. Lyles, as follows:

Dear Mrs. Manchen:

Regarding the property you inquired about, we have in our files a deed dated July 23, 1954 from Tom Mc Namara, Trustee to George W. Lyles, on Lots one (1) to Ten (10), inclusive, Block Sixty-Four (64), Anarsas Holding Company Subdivision "C".

We have no record of any conveyance from George W. Lyles, and his Estate is presently paying taxes on the ten lots.

We would be willing to accept \$500.00 per lot for all of them, or being a total of \$5,000.00.

Yours very truly,

Reagan Houston, III
Ind. Ececutor of the Estate
of George W. Lyles

PS - Since dictating this, I received a call this morning showing an apparent interest in the above property by another neighbor.

Motion was made by Mr. Bujan, seconded by Mr Dallas to purchase the above property for future expansion for the Water District., and to send a check in the amount of \$500.00 as earnest monty. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Shanklin
	Mr. Ward
NOES:	None

After a long and through discussion pertaining to the proposed water line from Aransas Pass to Port Aransas, motion was made by Mr. Dallas, senonded by Mr. Doscher to write a letter to Mr. Walker, City Manager of Aransas Pass for a special meeting with the City Officials and the Board Members of this District for further discussion. Motion carried as follows:

AYES	Mr. Doscher
------	-------------

Mr. Dallas
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Ward

NOes

NONE

Motion was made by Mr. Dallas, seconded by Mr. Bujan that the District retain Judge Allen Wood to attend the meeting to represent the District. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:

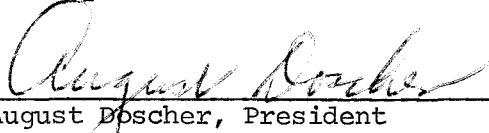
Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Ward
Mr. Bujan

Noes:

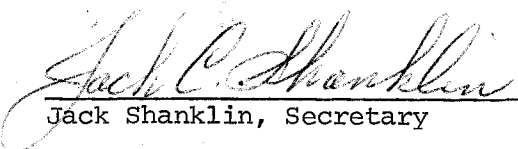
None

As there was no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
MAY9,1968

STATE OF TEXAS X
CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

On this the 9th day of May, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, convened in a special session , there being present and in attendance the following members; to-witt;

August Doacher	President
Andrew Dallas	Vice President
Jack Shanklin	Secretary
Charles Bujan	Member
H.L.Ward	Member

Mr. Doscher opened the meeting by reading the minutes of meeting of April 25th, Motion was made and carried unanimously to accept minutes as read.

After a discussion of the purchase of lots 1 through 10 block 63, Aransas Holding Company, for future use of the Water District, since these lots could be purchased at the low sum of \$500.00 per lot for a total of \$5,000.00 Motion was made by Mr. Bujan seconded by Shanklin to purchase the lots. Also to get fianancing through First State Bank in Aransas Pass, Texas, which had agreed to fianance same. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES:	Mr. Doscher
	Mr. Dallas
	Mr. Bujan
	Mr. Ward
	Mr. Shanklin
NOES:	NOne

Mr. Doscher read a letter from the City of Port Aransas, as follow:

Mr. August Doscher

Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and I.D.#4
Port Aransas, Texas

Dear Sir:

At our regular Council Meeting April 17, 1968, council authorized a letter be written to the Nueces County Water District #4 notifying them that the City wishes to cease sharing expenses with them on the backhoe.

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs) Willadede Reiter, Mayor

Mr. Doscher Also read letter from the City of Aransas Pass as follow:

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4
P.O. Box 507
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

This is to advise you that the City Council of the City of Aransas Pass will meet in a regular session at 7:30 P.M., Monday, May 20, 1968, at the Lone Star Building. The Nueces County Water and Improvement District #4 will be on the agenda for the purpose of further discussion of water supply line to Port Aransas.

Sincerely,

City of Aransas Pass

Gay Walker,
City Manager

After reading of the letter, plans were made to attend and to contact Judge Allen Wood to attend as our attorney for the District, as well as Mr. Laddie Janecek of First Southwest Company.

Mr. Doscher presented to the Board a letter from Reagan and Mc Caughan Engineers for the District, advising that a second test on the under channel crossing that belongs to Mr Decker Jackson, showing that the line does not leak as the first test showed. After considering the figures as shown in the survey by Reagan & Mc Caughan on the new supply line from Aransas Pass, the Board feels it would be advantages to the District to lay a 20" water line under the channel. By laying the 20" line at this time it would be large enough to serve the District for a number of years regardless of growth. Motion was made by Mr. Shanklin, seconded by Mr. Doscher to have Reagan & Mc Caughan find the cost of 20" line. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Shanklin
Mr Dalles
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward
None

NOES:

A letter from Mr. Joe Stevens read as follows:

May 2, 1968

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4

Gentlemen:

Enclosed please find a letter, which when properly executed will be my authority to proceed with the collection of taxes for your Water District for the year of 1968.

It will be necessary that this form be signed by two members of your Board and be returned to this office within the next twenty days,

Thanking you to give this your immediate attention, I am

Very truly yours,

Joe L. Stevens
Tax Assessor - Collector
Nueces County, Texas

The Board of Directors Agreed to have Mr Stevens continue collecting the taxes for the District, vote was carried as follows;

AYES:

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Ward
Mr. Ward

NOES:

None

continued
May 9, 1968

Also received from Mr. Joe L. Stevens , the following letter,

May 2, 1968

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

This office recently compiled a new Delinquent Tax Record for the combined years of 1939 through 1965.

The amount of Taxes delinquent for those years for your District is \$20,821.23. Your pro rata cost of compiling this record is \$674.10 as reflected by the enclosed statement.

It will be greatly appreciated if you will forward us your check in payment at your earliest convenience so that we may close our books on this file.

Very truly yours,

Joe L. Stevens
Tax Assessor - Collector
Nueces County, Texas

After a long discussion, motion was made by Mr. Doscher seconded by Mr. Shanklin to contact Mr. Hatch, Attorney for the District and have him follow through by writing letters to persons owing the above delinquent taxes. Motion was carried as follows:

AYES

Mr. Doscher
Mr. Dallas
Mr. Shanklin
Mr. Bujan
Mr. Ward

NOES:

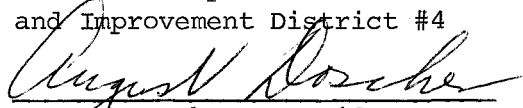
None

Mr. Field, a representative of Mobile Oil Company was to attend the meeting for the purpose of asking exclusion from the District, however due to the heavy rains, Mr. Fields called and asked to be excused.

Motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried to authorize payment to Mr. Joe Stevens in the amount of \$674.10 for the delinquent tax search.

There being no further business to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried the meeting was adjourned.

Nueces County Water Control
and Improvement District #4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * MAY 17, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

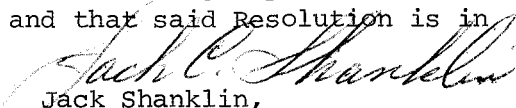
ON THIS, the 17th. day of May, 1968, the Board of Directors for the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests:

President	August Doscher
Vice President	Andrew Dallas
Secretary	Jack Shanklin
Director	Charles Bujan
Director	H.L. Ward
Guest	F.A. McCaughan
Guest	Richard Hatch
Guest	Laddie Janecek

MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher to accept and adopt a Resolution authorizing the borrowing of Three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,500.00) from the First State Bank of Aransas Pass, Texas to complete the purchase of real property located in Port Aransas, Texas. The motion was unanimously carried. There were no "No" votes. The Resolution reads as follows, to-wit:

RESOLVED, that the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 purchase from Lora Lyles, a widow, and Reagan Houston III, Independent Executor and Trustee under the will of George W. Lyles, deceased, the following described property at Port Aransas, Texas, Nueces County, to-wit: Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, in Block 64 of Aransas Holding Company Subdivision "C" according to the map or plat of said subdivision of record in Volume 5, pages 35-36, Map Records of Nueces County, Texas, for a total consideration of \$5,000.00 cash, and that the President of the Board of Director of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District take any and all steps necessary to borrow money from the bank with which to pay for said property, and that said President of this district, on behalf of and in the name of this district, execute any and all necessary instrument to evidence the indebtedness incurred by this district in obtaining the money; the money when so borrowed to be deposited to the credit of this district in the Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas, and used to complete the above mentioned purchase, it being the intention of this resolution that the district borrow a net amount of \$3,500.00, the other \$1,500.00 of the purchase price having already been taken from other funds of the district.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 and that the above is a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Board of Director of said District at a legally convened meeting on the 17th. day of May, 1968 and that said Resolution is in full force and effect.

/s/ 
Jack Shanklin,
Secretary

A MOTION WAS MADE BY Jack Shanklin, seconded by Charles Bujan, to ask Mr. F.A. McCaughan, of Reagan & McCaughan Consulting Engineers, to furnish this District with an estimated cost of a 20" water line to be run under the channel. The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: Doscher
Dallas
Bujan
Ward
Shanklin


NOES: None

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY AGREED THAT Mrs. Letha Manchen be authorized to contact Judge Wood advising him that the Board of Directors of this District desired to retain him as Attorney for the District to represent same at a joint meeting with Aransas Pass Mayor and City Council on June 3, 1968.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

xx



August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

xx



Jack Shanklin, Secretary

RESOLVED, that the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 purchase from Lora Lyles, a widow, and Reagan Houston III, Independent Executor and Trustee under the will of George W. Lyles, deceased, the following described property at Port Aransas, Nueces County, Texas, to-wit: Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, in Block 64 of Aransas Holding Company Subdivision "C" according to the map or plat of said subdivision of record in Volume 5, pages 35-36, Map Records of Nueces County, Texas, for a total consideration of \$5,000.00 cash, and that the President of the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District take any and all steps necessary to borrow money from a bank with which to pay for said property, and that said President of this district, on behalf of and in the name of this district, execute any and all necessary instrument to evidence the indebtedness incurred by this district in obtaining the money; the money when so borrowed to be deposit to the credit of this district in the Island State Bank, Port Aransas, Texas

and used to complete the above mentioned purchase, it being the intention of this resolution that the district borrow a net amount of ^{3,500.00}~~\$4,500.00~~, the other ^{1,500.00}~~\$500.00~~ of the purchase price having already been taken from other funds of the district.

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the Secretary of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 and that the above is a true copy of a resolution duly adopted by the Board of Directors of said District at a legally convened meeting on the 17th day of May, 1968 and that said Resolution is in full force and effect.

✓ Jack C. Shanklin

OATH OF BOARD

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF NUECES

I, as a member of the Board of Equalization of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4, for the year A. D., 1968 do solemnly swear:

That in the performance of my duties as a member of such Board for said year, I will not vote to allow any taxable property to stand assessed on the tax rolls of said Water District for said year at any sum which I believe to be less than its true market value, or, if it has no market value, then its real value; that I will faithfully endeavor and as a member will move to have each item of taxable property which I believe to be assessed for said year at less than its true market value, or real value, raised on the tax rolls to what I believe to be its true cash market value, if it has a market value, and if not, then to its real value; and that I will faithfully endeavor to have the assessed valuation of all property subject to taxation within said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 stand upon the tax rolls of said Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District #4 for said year at its true cash market value, or if it has no market value, then its real value. I solemnly swear that I have read and understand the provisions contained in the Constitution and Laws of this State relative to the valuation of taxable property, and that I will faithfully perform all of the duties required of me under the Constitution and Laws of this State. So help me God.

[Signature]
Member of Board of Equalization

[Signature]
Member of Board of Equalization

[Signature]
Member of Board of Equalization

[Signature]
Member of Board of Equalization

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME, on this the 15th day of May, 1968.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for
Nueces County, Texas

FINANCIAL ADVISORY CONTRACT

(General Obligation Bonds)

(M.A.C. Form C-1. Standard Form of Agreement between Municipal Subdivision and Municipal Bond Dealer Covering GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. Form approved by the Municipal Advisory Council for use of Members Only.)

Date May 28, 1968

To: Honorable President
and Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4
Port Aransas, Texas

Gentlemen:

1. We understand that you contemplate ordering an election within your district at which there will be submitted to its qualified voters the proposition(s) of authorizing the issuance of certain bonds in the following amount(s) and for the purpose(s) indicated:

\$570,000 for water improvements

and that in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of such bonds you desire this proposal from us to perform professional services in the capacity of Financial Advisors for your district.

2. By this proposal we offer our professional services and our facilities as Financial Advisors and agree to perform the following duties normally performed by such advisors, and to perform such other duties as, in our judgment, may be necessary or advisable:

- a. To make a study of the debt structure of your district, the trend of its assessed valuation, its taxing power and the present and estimated future taxing requirements, and on the basis of such study to devise and recommend for your approval a plan of financing to cover the proposed bonds. Such plan shall include a maturity schedule and other terms and conditions, such as options of prior payment and the like, as will, in our opinion, result in the issuance of the bonds under terms and conditions most advantageous to your district consistent with a minimum effective interest rate.
- b. Under the direction and legal advice of a firm of recognized municipal bond attorneys to be retained by you, and whose fees will be paid by us, we will assist you in and supervise the steps necessary to be taken in the bond election, the legal issuance of the bonds and the final delivery of the bonds to the purchaser. In this connection it is understood that you have retained, or will retain, the firm of Dumas, Huguenin & Boothman whose legal services shall also include rendition of an unqualified approving opinion as to the legality of the bonds.
- c. At such time as it shall be decided to order a bond election, we will assemble and transmit to the bond attorneys such data as may be required in the preparation of the necessary petitions, orders, resolutions, notices and certificates; and upon preparation thereof, will submit such documents to your governing body for appropriate action.
- d. We will procure and deliver to such official as you may designate such sets of election supplies, including ballots (but excluding voting machines and voting booths) as are required for each polling place.
- e. To advise you of current bond market conditions, forthcoming bond issues and other general information and economic data which might normally be expected to influence interest rates or bidding conditions so that the date for the sale of the bonds can be set at a time which, in our opinion, will be favorable.
- f. To prepare, if required, an Official Notice of Sale, an Official Statement, or Prospectus, containing financial data and other information of the nature and to the extent ordinarily required by municipal securities dealers in bidding on bonds of this type, and a uniform Bidding Form, all of which we are to furnish in a sufficient number of copies to permit mailing to a list of prospective bidders which we also agree to provide.
- g. To attend to and pay for the printing of the bonds.
- h. To pay the necessary expenses in obtaining the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the registration of the bonds by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, and the delivery of the bonds to the purchaser at a bank in Austin, Texas.
- i. If the bonds are eligible under Texas laws for purchase by the State Board of Education, to assist in the preparation and timely submission of an Application for Waiver to said Board.

NUECES COUNTY, TEXAS
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

Fiscal Year	Present	This \$570,000 Issue			Grand
Ending 9-30	Requirements	Principal	Interest	Total	Total
1969	\$73,239	\$ 10,000	\$31,350	\$41,350	\$114,589
1970	72,298	10,000	30,800	40,800	113,098
1971	81,256	5,000	30,250	35,250	116,506
1972	80,934	5,000	29,975	34,975	115,909
1973	79,575	5,000	29,700	34,700	114,275
1974	79,204	5,000	29,425	34,425	113,629
1975	77,796	10,000	29,150	39,150	116,946
1976	78,366	10,000	28,600	38,600	116,966
1977	76,878	10,000	28,050	38,050	114,928
1978	76,389	10,000	27,500	37,500	113,889
1979	79,764	10,000	26,950	36,950	116,714
1980	79,039	10,000	26,400	36,400	115,439
1981	77,278	10,000	25,850	35,850	113,128
1982	77,494	15,000	25,300	40,300	117,794
1983	75,651	15,000	24,475	39,475	115,126
1984	74,809	15,000	23,650	38,650	113,459
1985	77,830	15,000	22,825	37,825	115,655
1986	77,728	15,000	22,000	37,000	114,728
1987	76,569	20,000	21,175	41,175	117,744
1988	75,360	20,000	20,075	40,075	115,435
1989	73,115	25,000	18,975	43,975	117,090
1990	76,770	20,000	17,600	37,600	114,370
1991	76,266	25,000	16,500	41,500	117,766
1992	75,704	25,000	15,125	40,125	115,829
1993	77,969	25,000	13,750	38,750	116,719
1994	34,991	70,000	12,375	82,375	117,366
1995	33,835	75,000	8,525	83,525	117,360
1996	33,679	80,000	4,400	84,400	118,079
1997	28,486				28,486
1998	14,508				14,508
		<hr/> \$570,000 <hr/>			

Note: Interest on these bonds has been calculated at the rate of 5 1/2%.

1967 Assessed Valuation	\$9,681,320
Average Annual Principal and Interest Requirements 1969/96	\$115,733
\$1.33 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection produces	\$115,885
Maximum Requirements 1996	\$118,079
\$1.36 Tax Rate @ 90% Collection produces	\$118,499

3. We agree to direct and coordinate the entire program of financing herein contemplated and to assume and pay the expenses above enumerated. It is specifically understood and agreed, however, that this obligation on our part shall not cover payment of any local election expenses (except that we will furnish election supplies to the extent hereinabove provided); nor shall it cover the cost of publication of notices in newspapers, or other publication costs, or the expenses of any litigation.

4. As consideration for the services rendered by us and as reimbursement for the expenses which we are to incur, it is understood and agreed that your district is to pay and we are to accept a cash fee ~~to be computed as follows~~ \$8,500.00

Such fee shall become due and payable simultaneously with delivery of the bonds to the purchaser.

5. In the event the bond election contemplated by this proposal should fail, then the fee due us shall be nothing; however, should the same or similar proposition(s) again be submitted at an election held within 12 months from date hereof, then at our option the agreement covered by this proposal shall apply to any bonds authorized at such election.

6. It is understood and agreed that you and the officials of your district will cooperate with us and the heretofore mentioned bond attorneys in the passage of all necessary orders or resolutions and in the completion of all certificates required in the issuance of the bonds.

7. It is further understood and agreed that we reserve the right to submit a bid for the bonds when offered for sale.

8. This agreement shall be terminated by the delivery to the purchaser of the bonds covered hereby, or by the elapse of 12 months from date of your acceptance hereof, whichever shall first occur; however, if the bonds have not been so delivered within the period specified, this agreement may be extended by mutual consent.

9. This proposal is submitted in duplicate originals. When accepted by you it will constitute the entire agreement between your district and the undersigned for the purpose and considerations herein specified. Your acceptance will be indicated by the signature of your President, attest by your Secretary, on both copies and returning one executed copy to us.

Respectfully submitted,

FIRST SOUTHWEST COMPANY

By L. J. J. J. J.
Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED pursuant to order adopted by the Board of Directors
of Nueces Co. W. C. & I. D. #4 on this the 28 day of
of May 19 68.

August Becker
Title President, Board of Directors

ATTEST
Jack C. Shanklin
Title Secretary, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

RESOLUTION APPROVING ENGINEERS' REPORT FOR
IMPROVEMENTS TO WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM AND
ORDERING A BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 28th day of May, 1968, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at Port Aransas, Texas, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST BOSCHER	PRESIDENT
ANDREW J. DALLAS	VICE PRESIDENT
J. C. SHANKLIN	SECRETARY
CHARLES BUJAN	DIRECTOR
H. L. WARD	DIRECTOR

and the following absent: ~~James~~ Bujan,
when among other proceedings had the following resolution and
order was adopted:

WHEREAS, Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, heretofore duly and legally created and organized, has acquired by purchase and construction a water and sewer system for the rendition of water and sewer services within said District; and

WHEREAS, the works, improvements and facilities comprising the water and sewer system are now found to be inadequate in certain respects, requiring additional funds to make additional improvements in order to carry out the purposes for which the District was organized and to serve the interests of the inhabitants of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has obtained from its Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, an engineering report covering the plan and improvements now to be constructed, together with maps, plats, profiles and data fully showing and explaining same and containing a detailed estimate of the cost of such improvements and also an estimate of the time required to complete said improvements so that service therefrom can be commenced, same being now on file in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public; and

WHEREAS, this Board of Directors has carefully considered said Engineers' Report and finds that same should be approved; and

WHEREAS, the estimate of costs of the contemplated improvements, being a water line to be routed through Aransas Pass, Texas, and along Highway 361 with pipe size 18 inches with 4-inch ship channel crossing, as shown by such Engineers' Report mentioned, is as follows:

Pipe, valves, castings, blocking, piling, timber, galvanized hardware	\$303,800.
Changing two pumps at Mainland Pump Station.	10,900.
Pipe changes and meter at Island Tanks	1,500.
20" pipe, ship channel crossing (1800'+)	<u>175,000.</u>
Subtotal	\$491,200.
Contingencies, administrative and engineering	<u>70,300.</u>
Total Estimated Construction Cost	\$561,500.
Legal and Fiscal Agent's Fee	<u>8,500.</u>
Total Cost of Project	\$570,000.

AND WHEREAS, this Board is of the considered opinion that the aforementioned estimated cost for such improvements is commensurate with the benefits which will be received by the District and its inhabitants therefrom, and that therefore it is to the best interest and advantage of the District to authorize the issuance of bonds in the principal sum of \$570,000 to pay the aforementioned costs by submitting to the resident qualified property taxpaying voters of the District a proposition for the issuance of such bonds for their action thereupon; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned report of the District's Consulting Engineers, Reagan & McCaughan, of Corpus Christi, Texas, be and same is hereby declared to be proper and is hereby approved in all things as presented and shall be filed in the office of the District and open to inspection by the public.

SECTION 2: That an election be held in said NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 on the 2nd day of July, 1968, for the purpose of submitting the following proposition to the resident qualified electors of said District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation:

"SHALL the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 be authorized to issue the bonds of said District in the maximum amount of FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$570,000), maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date, or dates, bearing interest at a rate not to exceed SIX PER CENTUM (6%) per annum, or as may be determined by the Board of Directors of said District, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and to provide for the payment of principal and interest on such bonds by the levy and collection

of a sufficient tax upon all taxable property within said District as authorized by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 25, Acts of the Regular Session of the 39th Legislature of Texas, 1925, together with all amendments and additions thereto?"

SECTION 3: That the ballots for said election shall be prepared in sufficient number and in conformity with Chapter 6, V.A.T.C.S., Election Code, and that printed on such ballots shall appear the following proposition:

THE ISSUE OF \$570,000 BONDS AND LEVY
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

The word "FOR" and beneath it the word "AGAINST" shall be made to appear to the left of the proposition. A square shall be printed on the left of each of the words "FOR" and "AGAINST" and each voter shall place an "X" in the square beside the statement indicating the way he wishes to vote.

SECTION 4: That MRS. LETHA MANCHEN is hereby appointed as Clerk of Absentee Voting for the election herein ordered, and absentee voting shall be conducted at Water District office, Port Aransas, Texas, which is located within the boundaries of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, and said Clerk shall keep the office open between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M. each day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday, or an official State holiday, in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 424, Acts of the 58th Legislature, Regular Session, 1963.

SECTION 5: That the entire District shall comprise one election precinct and the polling place of said election shall be the COMMUNITY BUILDING in Port Aransas, Texas, within the boundaries of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, and the following named persons are hereby appointed officers of said election:

MRS. DON FARLEY

Presiding Judge

MRS KATE RHODES

Alternate Presiding Judge

If the regularly appointed Presiding Judge is unable to serve at the election, the Alternate Presiding Judge therefor shall serve as Presiding Judge. The Presiding Judge shall appoint at least two (2) Clerks (one of whom shall be the Alternate Presiding Judge if the election is conducted by the regularly appointed Presiding Judge) and not more than two (2) additional Clerks, as he deems necessary for the proper conduct of the election.

SECTION 6: That none but duly qualified resident property taxpaying voters of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation shall be qualified to vote at said election.

SECTION 7. The Secretary of the Board of Directors is hereby directed to publish a substantial copy of this resolution and order, signed by said Secretary and by the President of the board, once a week for four consecutive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in Nueces County, the first of said publications to be made at least twenty-eight (28) days prior to the date fixed for said election. Said publication shall constitute proper notice of said election.

SECTION 8: That said election shall be held and conducted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas regulating general elections, except as provided in Chapter 3A, Title 128, R.C.S. of Texas, 1925, as amended.

The above resolution and order having been read in full, it was moved by Shanklin and seconded by ~~Rujan~~ Dallas that same do pass. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, ~~Rujan~~ and Ward; and none voted "NO".

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 28th day of May, 1968.

August Doscher

President, Board of Directors,
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF NUECES)

The CITY OF ARANSAS PASS, herein called "City," and NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, herein called "District," do hereby AGREE:

1. City gives its consent for District to lay a water transmission line along the streets as shown by plat attached hereto and marked Exhibit "A."

2. District agrees to lay and maintain such line in accordance with reasonable regulations of City to the end that use of streets shall be interfered with as little as reasonably possible.

3. District agrees to hold City harmless from any damage or claims for damage proximately resulting from the construction, maintenance, and operation of the line.

4. District agrees to deliver water to City at two points along the line as extended, one on each side of the Intracoastal Canal, the exact locations to be selected by City.

5. Sufficient water shall be delivered at such points to enable City to serve customers that may be within the boundaries of both District and City, and to deliver surplus water not needed within the District for use by City outside the boundaries of District, if requested to do so by City.

6. District agrees to deliver such water at cost, which means the amount District pays San Patricio Municipal Water District for such water, plus five per cent (5%) of such amount to cover District's incidental expenses in connection therewith.

7. District agrees that it will deliver water from the preexisting line at a point on Ransom Island to be selected by City on request of City, to be used for serving any customers within the boundaries of both District and

City, and upon request will deliver surplus water not needed by District to serve its own customers for use outside the boundaries of District when available, at cost as above defined.

8. City shall furnish, install, operate and maintain at its own expense at any of the delivery points hereinabove mentioned the necessary equipment and devices of standard type for measuring properly the quantity of water delivered under this agreement. Such meter or meters and other equipment so installed shall remain the property of City. District shall have access to such metering equipment at all times, but the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be done only by the employees or agents of City. For the purpose of this agreement, the original record or reading of meter or meters shall be the journal or other record book of City at its office in which the records of the employees or agents of City who take the readings are or may be transcribed. Upon written request of District, City will give District a copy of such journal or record book or permit District to have access to it in the office of City during reasonable business hours.

9. Not more than once in each calendar month, on a date as near to the end of such calendar month as practical, City shall calibrate its meters, if requested in writing by District to do so, in the presence of a representative of District, and the parties shall jointly observe any adjustments which are made to the meters in case any adjustments shall be necessary, and if the check meters hereinafter provided for have been installed, the same shall also be calibrated by District in the presence of a representative of City and the parties shall jointly observe any adjustment in case any adjustment is necessary. If District shall in writing request City to calibrate its meters and City shall give District notice of the time when any such calibration is to be made and a representative of District is not present at the time set, City may proceed with calibration and adjustment in the absence of any representative of District.

If either party at any time observes a variation between the delivery meter or meters and the check meter or meters, if any such check meter or meters shall be installed, such party will promptly notify the other party, and the parties hereto shall then cooperate to procure an immediate calibration test and joint observation of any adjustment and the said meter or meters shall then be adjusted to accuracy. Each party shall give the other party forty-eight (48) hours' notice of the time of all tests of meters so that the other party may conveniently have a representative present.

If upon any test the percentage of inaccuracy of any metering equipment is found to be in excess of two per cent (2%), registration thereof shall be corrected for a period extending back to the time when such inaccuracy began, if such time is ascertainable, and if such time is not ascertainable, then for a period extending back one half of the time elapsed since the last date of calibration, but in no event further back than a period of six (6) months. If for any reason any meters are out of service or out of repair so that the amount of water delivered cannot be ascertained or computed from the reading thereof, the water delivered through the period such meters are out of service or out of repair shall be estimated and agreed upon by the parties hereto upon the basis of the best data available. For such purpose, the best data available shall be deemed to be the registration of any check meter or meters if the same have been installed and are accurately registering. Otherwise, the amount of water delivered during such period may be estimated (1) by correcting the error if the percentage of the error is ascertainable by calibration tests or mathematical calculation, or (2) estimating the quantity of delivery by deliveries during the preceding periods under similar circumstances when the meter or meters were registering accurately.

10. District may, at its option and its own expense, install and operate a check meter to check each meter installed by City, but the measurement of

water for the purpose of this agreement shall be solely by City's meters, except in the cases hereinabove specifically provided to the contrary. All such check meters shall be of standard make and shall be subject at all reasonable times to inspection and examination by any employee or agent of City, but the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be made only by District, except during any period when a check meter may be used under the provisions hereof for measuring the amount of water delivered, in which case the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be made by City with like effect as if such check meter or meters had been furnished or installed by City.

11. The unit of measurement for water delivered hereunder shall be 1,000 gallons of water, U. S. Standard Liquid Measure.

12. City shall read all of the meters monthly and will promptly notify District in writing as to the amount of water received during such preceding month. Upon receipt of such information from City, District shall send statement to City for amount due. Such bills shall be due and payable within twenty-five (25) days from the date the same are deposited in the United States mails properly stamped and addressed to City. If City fails to pay any bill due to District on or before its due date, District may give notice of such delinquency to City in writing and if all bills due and unpaid are not paid within fifteen (15) days after the deposit of such notice, properly stamped and addressed to City, in the United States mails, then District shall be authorized to discontinue further water service until all bills due have been paid in full.

13. If District should be prevented, wholly or in part, from furnishing water to the City under this contract by reason of an act of God, unavoidable accident, acts of the public enemy, strikes, floods, fires, governmental restraint or regulations, breaks in District's pipe lines, or for any other cause beyond District's control, then the obligation of District to deliver water to City shall be temporarily suspended during continuance of such force majeure.

14. This contract is subject to contract between District and San Patricio Municipal Water District and approval of such district, if necessary.

15. Determination of what constitutes surplus water is to be made by District.

16. This contract shall terminate if and when the transmission lines involved herein are no longer used by District.

EXECUTED On this the 7 day of August, 1968, at Aransas Pass, Texas.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By August Bonker
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

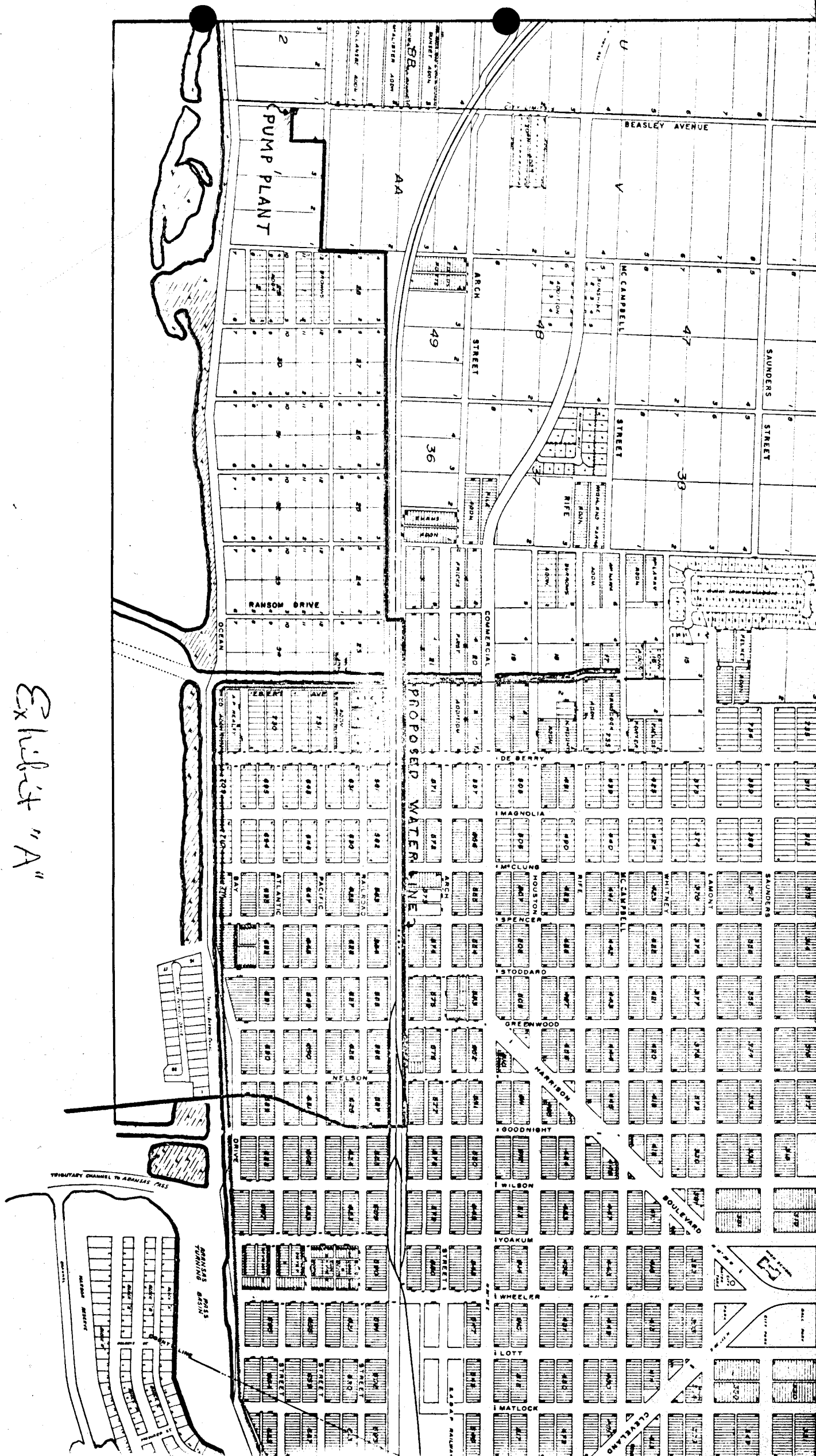
Jack C. Shank
Secretary

CITY OF ARANSAS PASS

By _____
Its _____

ATTEST:

City Secretary



A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ARANSAS PASS, TEXAS
AND NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 4:

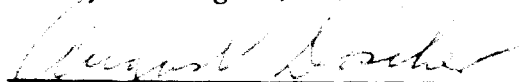
The President of the Board of Directors of Nueces County
Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on behalf of
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, and
in the name of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract and
agreement with the City of Aransas Pass, Texas relative to the
construction of a water transmission line, a copy of the contract being
attached hereto and made a part hereof for all pertinent purposes.

WHEREAS, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 proposes to spend approximately \$570,000.00 ~~in making~~ improvements to its water and sewer system, and a new 12" water line is to be routed through Aransas Pass, Texas, and along Highway 361 to Harbor Island, and it now appears it will cost about \$45,000.00 to install the new water line under the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass, but that the line could be tied to the Dale Miller Bridge at a cost of about \$20,000.00,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

That the consent of the Texas Highway Commission be secured to the tying of the new water line to the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass in order that about \$25,000.00 in construction cost be saved.

ADOPTED this the 7th day of August, 1968.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * JUNE 13, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 13th. day of June, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests:

President	August Doscher
Vice President	Andrew Dallas
Director	Charles Bujan

ABSENT:	Secretary	Jack Shanklin
	Director	H.L. Ward

GUESTS: None

IT HAD BEEN BROUGHT to the attention of the Board of Directors that Mr. J. Barr is presently in the process of building a multi-unit condominium apartment complex to be known as Island Retreat. Mr. Barr has asked for information concerning sewer service to the aforementioned apartment complex.

IT WAS UNANIMOUSLY AGREED that Mr. Barr should lay all sewer lines and install a sewer lift station at his own expense. With the approval of same the District will then accept and maintain the said sewer line and sewer lift station.

IN ANSWER TO AN INQUIRY by Gail Holman, the following quotation has been submitted by McAllen Pipe & Supply Company:

200 ft. - 1½" Cotton Rubber Lined Mill Hose		
w/male and female I.P.T. couplings.		
(In 50 ft. lengths)	.56/ft.	\$112.00
1 - 2½" N.S.T. x 1½" Male I.P.T. Brass		
Hose Adapter	each	10.50

The above materials are a vital part of flushing sewer lines, a process regularly needed by and in the District. Mr. Holman feels that since the District must pay an individual a fee of \$10.00 per day to provide us with this service that the above materials would, in a short time, pay for themselves.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, after due deliberation, unanimously voted "No" on the proposition presented by Mr. Holman. To be considered at a later date.

IT HAS BEEN BROUGHT to the attention of the Board of Directors by Mr. M.A. Cage that several oil companies owe back taxes for several years, amounting to a relatively small sum. He can go back and supplement these taxes but feels it might be advisable to advise the oil companies that if they will pay the taxes for 1967 this District will forego the taxes for the back years. However, should a court suit be instituted by

any of the said oil companies this District should attempt to collect taxes for as far back as possible.

AFTER LENGTHY DISCUSSION AND CONSIDERATION of Mr. Cage's proposal motion was made by Andrew Dallas, seconded by Charles Bujan, to forego all back taxes, unless a court suit was instituted. The tax rate of \$1.40 per hundred was agreed on. The motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES: August Doscher
Charles Bujan
Andrew Dallas

NOES: None

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

xx

August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

xx

Jack Shanklin, Secretary

OMITED FROM ABOVE PROCEEDINGS:

A LETTER, DRAFTED AND SUBMITTED by Mr. Laddie Janeczek, financial advisor to the District, was put before the Board of Directors for their approval. The letter was read and approved by the Board of Directors. It was agreed that the letter would be published in the Corpus Christi Caller Times and the Aransas Pass Progress for a period of one week. A copy of the said letter attached hereto.

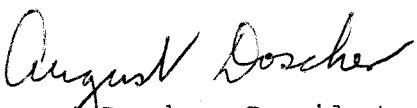
any of the said oil companies this District should attempt to collect taxes for as far back as possible.

Mr. Dallas made a motion that the Tax Rate for 1918 be set at \$1.40 for Interest and Sinking Fund, of this amount 36¢ to be allocated to the issue voted July 2, 1968. Motion was seconded by Mr. Bujan and the following Directors voted "Aye" Messers Doscher, Dallas and Bujan; none voted "No".


A LETTER, DRAFTED AND SUBMITTED by Mr. Laddie Janecek, financial advisor to the District, was put before the Board of Directors for their approval. The letter was read and approved by the Board of Directors. It was agreed that the letter would be published in the Corpus Christi Caller Times and the Aransas Pass Progress for a period of one week. A copy of said letter attached hereto.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

TO THE RESIDENTS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT # 4 (PORT ARANSAS, TEXAS)

In order to assure an adequate supply of water to Port Aransas and after consultation with the District engineers, Reagan and McCaughan, the Directors concluded that the present 8 inch water supply line is inadequate. Upon recommendations from our engineers, a new water supply line is proposed to supplement the existing 8 inch supply line.

During peak use periods in the summer of 1967 water was being used as fast as it could be supplied and there were several days when it was impossible to fill the ground storage tanks. It was, therefore, apparent that a new supply line was required.

After due consideration, it was decided that a new 12 inch line be constructed from the two ground storage tanks at Aransas Pass to Harbor Island and a new 20 inch line be laid under the ~~Shurcks~~ Corpus Christi Ship Channel to two ground storage tanks in Port Aransas. It is our understanding that plans are to deepen and widen the present channel, therefore, the present 8 inch line would have to be altered or abandoned. It is our conclusion, that it is more feasible to construct the new 20 inch line under the channel at the required length and depth at the present time.

Total construction cost will be approximately \$570,000.00 which will assure Port Aransas an adequate supply of water for several years.

Due to increase valuation, it will not be necessary to increase the tax rate to service this additional financing. The Board of Directors have been advised by their Financial Advisors First Southwest Company, that the tax rate will be reduced by approximately 10¢ from the present \$1.50 to \$1.40 per hundred which will service the present outstanding indebtedness plus the new issue of bonds.

The Board of Directors, therefore, solicit your favorable vote July 2nd to assure this area an adequate supply of water.

Signed by all Directors.

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

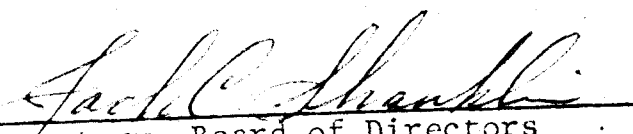
I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Directors of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing copies of --

- (a) Notice of bond election, which notice includes a full and correct copy of a resolution approving Engineers' report for improvements to Water and Sewer System and ordering a bond election (and minutes pertaining to its adoption on the 28th day of May, 1968);
- (b) Affidavit of publication of notice of bond election; and
- (c) Resolution canvassing returns and declaring result of bond election (and minutes pertaining to its adoption on the 8 day of July, 1968)

are true and correct copies of the originals now on file and of record in my office.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing proceedings and minutes pertaining to the adoption of said resolutions and orders are of record in the Minutes of said Board of Directors.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my official signature and affixed the seal of the NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, this the 8 day of July, 1968.


Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(District Seal)

ELECTION RETURNS

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY
WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

WE, the undersigned officers, holding an election at the COMMUNITY BUILDING, Port Aransas, Texas, within the boundaries of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4, on the 2nd day of July, 1968, to determine whether bonds shall be authorized in the maximum amount of \$570,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System and a tax levied in payment thereof, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that at said election there were cast on --

THE ISSUE OF \$570,000 BONDS AND LEVY
OF TAXES IN PAYMENT THEREFOR

FOR	<u>86</u>	VOTES
AGAINST	<u>21</u>	VOTES
TOTAL VOTES CAST	<u>107</u>	VOTES

MAJORITY FOR
~~AGAINST~~ THE ISSUE OF \$570,000
BONDS AND LEVY OF TAXES IN
PAYMENT THEREFOR 65 VOTES

WE FURTHER CERTIFY that only resident qualified property taxpaying voters of said District, who own taxable property in said District and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, were permitted to vote at said election.

WE HEREWITH ENCLOSE poll list and tally sheet of said election.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this the 2nd day of July, 1968.

Mrs. Helen Farley
Presiding Judge

Mrs. E. L. Rhodes
Clerk

Mrs. Marion Micconick
Clerk

Mrs. Mary Macaulay
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS Y
 Y
COUNTY OF NUECES Y

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Leland B. Barnes, who, after being by me duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Classified Advertising Manager of O. Hor-Times Publishing Company, a newspaper of general circulation in Nueces County and published in Nueces County, and that he published a true copy of the "NOTICE OF BOND ELECTION", hereto attached, in said paper on the following dates:

May 30, 1968,
June 6, 1968,
June 13, 1968 and
June 20, 1968,

the date of the first publication being not less than twenty-eight days prior to the date of the election.

Leland B. Barnes
~~Classified Advertising Manager~~

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me by Leland B. Barnes
_____, on this, the 27 day of June,
1968.

Louise Vick

Louise Vick
Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas

(Notary Seal)

RESOLUTION CANVASSING RETURNS AND
DECLARING RESULT OF BOND ELECTION

THE STATE OF TEXAS X
 X
COUNTY OF NUECES X

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4

ON THIS, the 8 day of July, 1968, the Board of Directors of NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4 convened in session, being open to the public, at the regular meeting place thereof in said District, with the following members of the Board present:

AUGUST DOSCHER
ANDREW J. DALLAS
JACK C. SHANKLIN
CHARLES BUJAN
H. L. WARD

PRESIDENT
VICE PRESIDENT
SECRETARY
DIRECTOR
DIRECTOR

and the following absent: None,
constituting a quorum; and among other proceedings had were the following:

The President offered the following resolution for the consideration of the Board of Directors:

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of a resolution and order duly passed by the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District Number 4 on the 28th day of May, 1968, an election was held in said District on the 2nd day of July, 1968, to determine whether the bonds of the District shall be issued in the maximum amount of \$570,000, maturing serially or otherwise over a period of years not to exceed thirty (30) years from their date and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed 6% per annum, for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System and whether taxes shall be levied and collected to pay the principal and interest therefor; and,

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the returns of said election, it appears that the same was in all respects legally held, after due notice had been given, and that the returns were duly and legally made; and,

WHEREAS, it appears from said returns that at said election 86 votes were cast "FOR" the proposition and 21 votes were cast "AGAINST" the proposition; therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NUMBER 4:

SECTION 1: That the aforementioned findings contained in the preamble hereof are hereby in all things adopted as a part of this resolution by this reference.

SECTION 2: That the aforesaid election was duly and legally called and notice thereof was duly given in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the resolution and order calling said election; that said election was held in strict conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and the returns thereof have been properly made to the officials of the District entitled to receive same; and that only resident qualified property taxpaying electors of said District who owned taxable property therein and who had duly rendered the same for taxation were permitted to vote at said election; and, further, that said election properly represents the desires of those qualified to vote as aforesaid.

SECTION 3: That a majority of the qualified electors of the District who own taxable property therein and who have duly rendered the same for taxation, voting at said election, voted in favor of the issuance of bonds in the maximum amount of \$570,000 for the purpose of financing improvements, additions and extensions to the District's existing Water System, and therefore the Board of Directors of the District is authorized and empowered to issue the bonds of the District in the maximum amount of \$570,000 and to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay the interest and principal of said bonds as the same become due.

The above resolution having been read in full, it was moved by Mr. Bujan and seconded by Mr. Ward that the same be passed and adopted. Thereupon, the question being called for, the following members of the Board of Directors voted "AYE": Messrs. Doscher, Dallas, Shanklin, Bujan and Ward; and none voted "NO".

The President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted.

PASSED AND APPROVED, this the 8th day of July, 1968.

August V. Doscher
President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

William C. Shanklin
Secretary, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

(Seal)

MINUTES OF
REGULAR MEETING

* * * * * AUGUST 7, 1968 * * * * *

CITY OF PORT ARANSAS X
COUNTY OF NUECES X
STATE OF TEXAS X

ON THIS, the 7th. day of August, 1968, the Board of Directors of the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 convened in a regular meeting, at the regular meeting place thereof, there being present and in attendance the following members and guests:

President	August Doscher
Vice President	Andrew Dallas
Secretary	Jack Shanklin
Director	Charles Bujan
Director	H.L. Ward
Guest	Richard Hatch

MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher to increase the salary of Betty McDonald by \$50.00 per month to be retroactive from August 1. This increase in salary will allow Mrs. McDonald a total of \$325.00 per month. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Dallas
	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Ward
	Doscher

NOES:	None
-------	------

MOTION WAS MADE BY Dallas, seconded by Bujan, to accept maintenance contract and service policy with the Burroughs Corporation to service and maintain the Burroughs Posting Machine. Motion was carried by the following vote:

AYES:	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Ward
	Doscher
	Dallas

NOES:	None
-------	------

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS discussed making a donation to the American Red Cross Association. After the discussion it was decided, unanimously, not to make the donation at this time.

A MOTION WAS MADE BY August Doscher, seconded by Andrew Dallas, to authorize Letha Manchen to purchase a vacuum cleaner for use on the carpet in the new office building. The motion was unanimously carried.

THE SUBJECT OF A RESOLUTION authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Aransas Pass, Texas, and the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 relative to the construction of a water transmission line was brought up by H.L. Ward. Mr. Ward made the motion to accept the Resolution and Contract, motion was seconded by Charles Bujan. Motion was carried by the following vote:


AYES:	Doscher
	Dallas
	Shanklin
	Bujan
	Ward

NOES:	None
-------	------

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS to come before the Board, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL
AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

xx


August Doscher, President

ATTEST:

xx


Jack Shanklin, Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
)
COUNTY OF NUECES)

The CITY OF ARANSAS PASS, herein called "City," and NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL & IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4, herein called "District," do hereby AGREE:

1. City gives its consent for District to lay a water transmission line along the streets as shown by plat attached hereto and marked Exhibit "A."
2. District agrees to lay and maintain such line in accordance with reasonable regulations of City to the end that use of streets shall be interfered with as little as reasonably possible.
3. District agrees to hold City harmless from any damage or claims for damage proximately resulting from the construction, maintenance, and operation of the line.
4. District agrees to deliver water to City at two points along the line as extended, one on each side of the Intracoastal Canal, the exact locations to be selected by City.
5. Sufficient water shall be delivered at such points to enable City to serve customers that may be within the boundaries of both District and City, and to deliver surplus water not needed within the District for use by City outside the boundaries of District, if requested to do so by City.
6. District agrees to deliver such water at cost, which means the amount District pays San Patricio Municipal Water District for such water, plus five per cent (5%) of such amount to cover District's incidental expenses in connection therewith.
7. District agrees that it will deliver water from the preexisting line at a point on Ransom Island to be selected by City on request of City, to be used for serving any customers within the boundaries of both District and

City, and upon request will deliver surplus water not needed by District to serve its own customers for use outside the boundaries of District when available, at cost as above defined.

8. City shall furnish, install, operate and maintain at its own expense at any of the delivery points hereinabove mentioned the necessary equipment and devices of standard type for measuring properly the quantity of water delivered under this agreement. Such meter or meters and other equipment so installed shall remain the property of City. District shall have access to such metering equipment at all times, but the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be done only by the employees or agents of City. For the purpose of this agreement, the original record or reading of meter or meters shall be the journal or other record book of City at its office in which the records of the employees or agents of City who take the readings are or may be transcribed. Upon written request of District, City will give District a copy of such journal or record book or permit District to have access to it in the office of City during reasonable business hours.

9. Not more than once in each calendar month, on a date as near to the end of such calendar month as practical, City shall calibrate its meters, if requested in writing by District to do so, in the presence of a representative of District, and the parties shall jointly observe any adjustments which are made to the meters in case any adjustments shall be necessary, and if the check meters hereinafter provided for have been installed, the same shall also be calibrated by District in the presence of a representative of City and the parties shall jointly observe any adjustment in case any adjustment is necessary. If District shall in writing request City to calibrate its meters and City shall give District notice of the time when any such calibration is to be made and a representative of District is not present at the time set, City may proceed with calibration and adjustment in the absence of any representative of District.

If either party at any time observes a variation between the delivery meter or meters and the check meter or meters, if any such check meter or meters shall be installed, such party will promptly notify the other party, and the parties hereto shall then cooperate to procure an immediate calibration test and joint observation of any adjustment and the said meter or meters shall then be adjusted to accuracy. Each party shall give the other party forty-eight (48) hours' notice of the time of all tests of meters so that the other party may conveniently have a representative present.

If upon any test the percentage of inaccuracy of any metering equipment is found to be in excess of two per cent (2%), registration thereof shall be corrected for a period extending back to the time when such inaccuracy began, if such time is ascertainable, and if such time is not ascertainable, then for a period extending back one half of the time elapsed since the last date of calibration, but in no event further back than a period of six (6) months. If for any reason any meters are out of service or out of repair so that the amount of water delivered cannot be ascertained or computed from the reading thereof, the water delivered through the period such meters are out of service or out of repair shall be estimated and agreed upon by the parties hereto upon the basis of the best data available. For such purpose, the best data available shall be deemed to be the registration of any check meter or meters if the same have been installed and are accurately registering. Otherwise, the amount of water delivered during such period may be estimated (1) by correcting the error if the percentage of the error is ascertainable by calibration tests or mathematical calculation, or (2) estimating the quantity of delivery by deliveries during the preceding periods under similar circumstances when the meter or meters were registering accurately.

10. District may, at its option and its own expense, install and operate a check meter to check each meter installed by City, but the measurement of

water for the purpose of this agreement shall be solely by City's meters, except in the cases hereinabove specifically provided to the contrary. All such check meters shall be of standard make and shall be subject at all reasonable times to inspection and examination by any employee or agent of City, but the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be made only by District, except during any period when a check meter may be used under the provisions hereof for measuring the amount of water delivered, in which case the reading, calibration, and adjustment thereof shall be made by City with like effect as if such check meter or meters had been furnished or installed by City.

11. The unit of measurement for water delivered hereunder shall be 1,000 gallons of water, U. S. Standard Liquid Measure.

12. City shall read all of the meters monthly and will promptly notify District in writing as to the amount of water received during such preceding month. Upon receipt of such information from City, District shall send statement to City for amount due. Such bills shall be due and payable within twenty-five (25) days from the date the same are deposited in the United States mails properly stamped and addressed to City. If City fails to pay any bill due to District on or before its due date, District may give notice of such delinquency to City in writing and if all bills due and unpaid are not paid within fifteen (15) days after the deposit of such notice, properly stamped and addressed to City, in the United States mails, then District shall be authorized to discontinue further water service until all bills due have been paid in full.

13. If District should be prevented, wholly or in part, from furnishing water to the City under this contract by reason of an act of God, unavoidable accident, acts of the public enemy, strikes, floods, fires, governmental restraint or regulations, breaks in District's pipe lines, or for any other cause beyond District's control, then the obligation of District to deliver water to City shall be temporarily suspended during continuance of such force majeure.

14. This contract is subject to contract between District and San Patricio Municipal Water District and approval of such district, if necessary.

15. Determination of what constitutes surplus water is to be made by District.

16. This contract shall terminate if and when the transmission lines involved herein are no longer used by District.

EXECUTED On this the 2 day of August, 1968, at Aransas Pass, Texas.

NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL &
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

By August V. Donker
President, Board of Directors

ATTEST:

Jack C. Shankle
Secretary

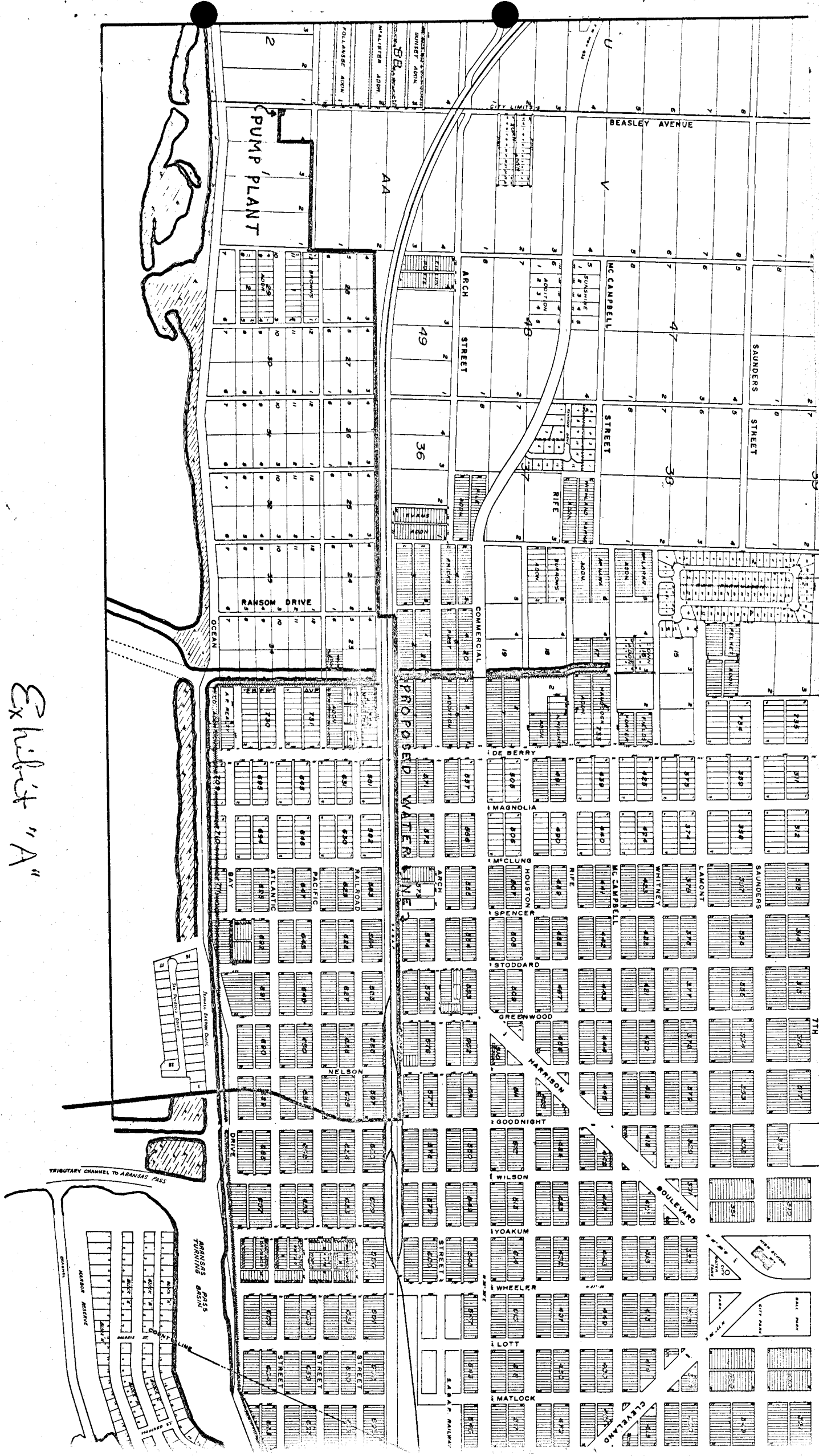
CITY OF ARANSAS PASS

By _____
Its _____

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Exhibit "A"



A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A
CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ARANSAS PASS, TEXAS
AND NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND
IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 4:

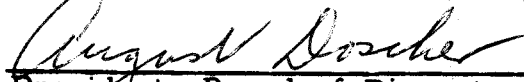
The President of the Board of Directors of Nueces County
Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, on behalf of
Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4, and
in the name of Nueces County Water Control and Improvement
District No. 4, is hereby authorized to enter into a contract and
agreement with the City of Aransas Pass, Texas relative to the
construction of a water transmission line, a copy of the contract being
attached hereto and made a part hereof for all pertinent purposes.

WHEREAS, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 proposes to spend approximately \$570,000.00 ~~in making~~ improvements to its water and sewer system, and a new 12" water line is to be routed through Aransas Pass, Texas, and along Highway 361 to Harbor Island, and it now appears it will cost about \$45,000.00 to install the new water line under the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass, but that the line could be tied to the Dale Miller Bridge at a cost of about \$20,000.00,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

That the consent of the Texas Highway Commission be secured to the tying of the new water line to the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass in order that about \$25,000.00 in construction cost be saved.

ADOPTED this the 7th day of August, 1968.



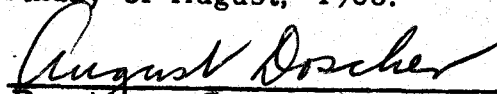
President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4

WHEREAS, the Nueces County Water Control and Improvement District No. 4 proposes to spend approximately \$570,000.00 ~~in making~~ improvements to its water and sewer system, and a new 12" water line is to be routed through Aransas Pass, Texas, and along Highway 361 to Harbor Island, and it now appears it will cost about \$45,000.00 to install the new water line under the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass, but that the line could be tied to the Dale Miller Bridge at a cost of about \$20,000.00,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF NUECES COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 4:

That the consent of the Texas Highway Commission be secured to the tying of the new water line to the Dale Miller Bridge at Aransas Pass in order that about \$25,000.00 in construction cost be saved.

ADOPTED this the 7th day of August, 1968.



President, Board of Directors
Nueces County Water Control and
Improvement District Number 4